# SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

# CONTENTS

#### CVT: RE0F10E

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure	F
Sensor16 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Sole-	
noid Valve16 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure So-	G
lenoid Valve17	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve17	Н
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter	
Clutch Solenoid Valve17 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve	
18	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch	J
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Tow Mode Switch18	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : OD OFF Indicator Lamp	K
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TOW Mode Indicator Lamp19	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indica-	
tor19 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator	L
Lamp (MIL)19	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM19	Μ
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION21	Ν
TRANSAXLE	0
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View21 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism22	0
TRANSAXLE : Operation Status24	
TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System25 TRANSAXLE : Component Description25	
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM26	
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description26	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description 28
SYSTEM
<b>CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</b>
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description 30 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control 34
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Descrip- tion
SHIFT CONTROL
SELECT CONTROL
LOCK-UP CONTROL
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 40
Description
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)41
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Di- agnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of
1st Trip
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-
tor Lamp (MIL) 41 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System 41
CONSULT Function
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION48
TCM
Reference Value
Fail-safe 55
Protection Control
DTC Inspection Priority Chart
WIRING DIAGRAM
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM
BASIC INSPECTION78
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 78
Work Flow
Diagnostic Work Sheet
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM81

Description81 Work Procedure81	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	)
CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM	
STALL TEST	
CVT POSITION	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 89	
U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF	)
U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) 90 DTC Logic	)
U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANS- FER)	
U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)	)
U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A) 93 DTC Logic	}
U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)	ŀ
U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA	;
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	; ;
U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)	,
P062F EEPROM98Description98DTC Logic98Diagnosis Procedure98	}

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A.	99
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	. 103
P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A.	. 105
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	
P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA- TURE SENSOR A	400
DTC Logic (For North America)	
DTC Logic (Except for North America)	
Diagnosis Procedure	
•	
P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
TURE SENSOR A	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 112
P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
TURE SENSOR A	. 114
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	440
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 120
P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	. 122
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
-	
P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	. 126
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 127
P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	128
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 129
-	
P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	. 131
P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	.132
DTC Logic	. 132
Diagnosis Procedure	
P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	124
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	

P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	А
SEN/SW A	A
Diegnosis Procedure	
-	В
P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	D
SEN/SW B	
DTC Logic	С
Diagnosis Procedure137	C
P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
SEN/SW B	ΤМ
DTC Logic139	
Diagnosis Procedure139	
P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	F
SEN/SW H	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	F
P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
SEN/SW H143	G
DTC Logic143	0
Diagnosis Procedure143	
P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION	Н
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure145	
-	
P0890 TCM	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure146	J
P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 148	
DTC Logic148	
Diagnosis Procedure148	К
P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 150	
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	L
5	
P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 152	
DTC Logic	M
Diagnosis Procedure153	
P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 154	
DTC Logic154	Ν
Diagnosis Procedure154	
P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 156	
DTC Logic	0
Diagnosis Procedure	
-	
P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B 158	Ρ
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure159	
P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	
DTC Logic161	
Diagnosis Procedure162	
P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	
F 2017 SELLOT SOLENVID	

DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR-	
CUIT Diagnosis Procedure	
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	
Component Parts Function Inspection	
OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH	
Component Function Check Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	
OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP	173
Component Function Check	.173
Diagnosis Procedure	.173
TOW MODE SYSTEM	
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	177
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid) Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	.180
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	180
Symptom Table	
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	. 185
CVT FLUID	185
Inspection	.185
Replacement	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	.189
CVT SHIFT SELECTOR	
Exploded View Removal and Installation	
Inspection	
CONTROL CABLE	191
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment	
TOW MODE SWITCH Removal and Installation	

TCM198Exploded View198Removal and Installation198Adjustment198	5 5
	,
AIR BREATHER HOSE	
OIL PAN	-
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation 197	
Inspection and Adjustment 198	3
INPUT SPEED SENSOR199	•
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation 199	
Inspection and Adjustment 199	9
PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR207	1
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment 207	1
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	2
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment203	3
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	4
Exploded View	
•	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment 205	5
WATER HOSE	6
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	ר פ
Inspection	1
CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM	8
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection	
Inspection	2
CVT OIL WARMER21	1
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	1
Inspection	
PLUG	2
Description	2
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment	
	-
UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 213	3
TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY213	3
Exploded View	
Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment	
	J

#### UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ...217

# TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTERHOUSING OIL SEAL217Exploded View217Disassembly217Assembly217Inspection218

#### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	
-------	--

#### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

(SDS)	219 A
General Specification2	219
Shift Characteristics2	
Stall Speed2	219 <sub>B</sub>
Torque Converter2	
Heater Thermostat2	

# С

ΤM

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# < PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

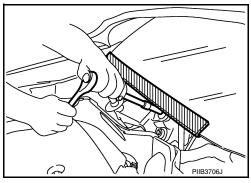
#### WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000009177469

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

#### INFOID:000000009177470

#### **CAUTION:**

- To replace TCM, refer to TM-81, "Description".
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to <u>TM-82, "Description"</u>.

< PRECAUTION >

OFF.

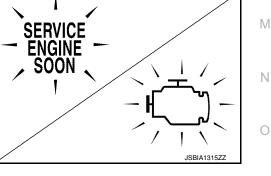
**General Precautions** 

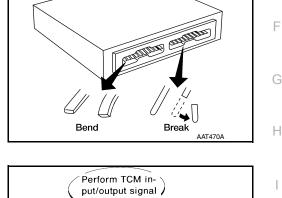
· When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

· Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to TM-48, "Reference Value".

• Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (For USA and Canada), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (For Mexico).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.





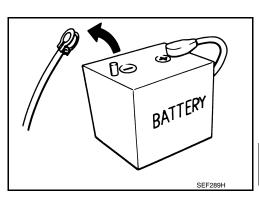
inspection before replacement.

10000 1000

OLD ONE

1000 1000 100

MEF040DA



# PRECAUTIONS

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177471

А

В

ТΜ

Ε

Κ

Ρ

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

#### On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

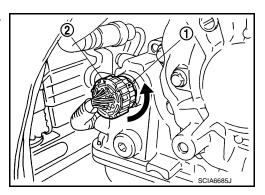
#### CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

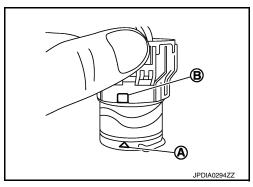
#### REMOVAL

• Rotate bayonet ring ① counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector ② upward and remove it.

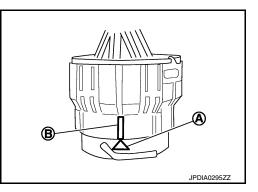


#### INSTALLATION

- 1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
- 2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



#### **CAUTION:**

INFOID:000000009177472

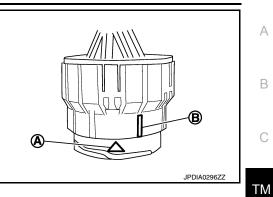
INFOID:000000009177473

# PRECAUTIONS

#### < PRECAUTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Е

# < PREPARATION > PREPARATION PREPARATION

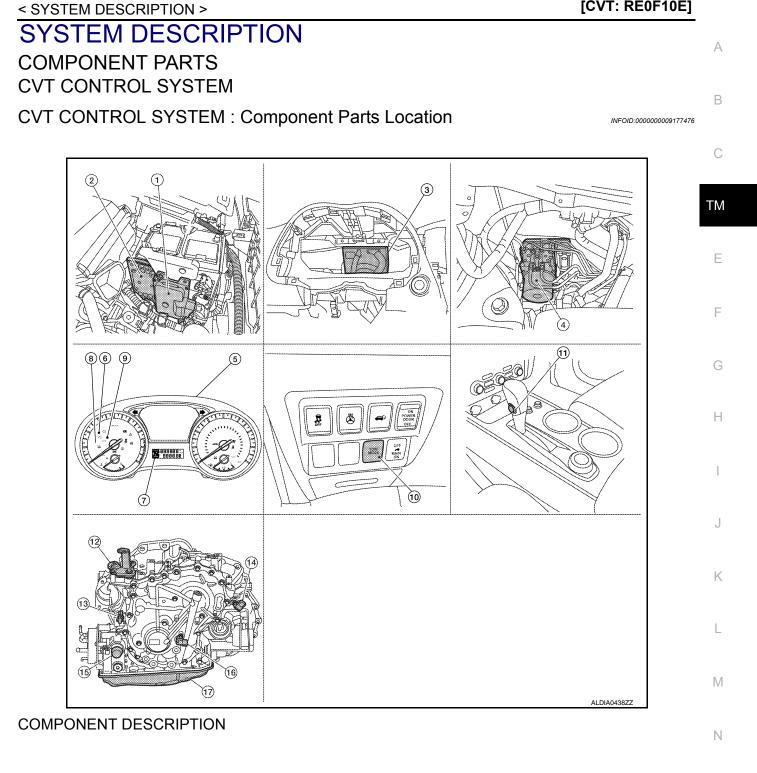
# **Special Service Tools**

INFOID:000000009177474

Tool number Tool name	Description
1. KV311039S0 Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* O-ring	CVT fluid changing and adjustment
KV38107900 Protector a: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.	PDIA1183J
*: The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.	
Commercial Service Tools	INFOID:00000009177475
Tool number Tool name	Description
Power tool	Installing differential side oil seal

PBIC0190E Drift Installing differential side oil seal a: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia. NT115 Drift Installing converter housing oil seal a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. NT115

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]



Ρ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

NO.	Component	Function
1	ТСМ	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"
2	ECM	<ul> <li>Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Engine and CVT integrated control signal NOTE: General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque- down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</li> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature signal</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>Closed throttle position signal</li> <li>Mainly receives the following signals from TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) signal</li> <li>Refer to EC-14, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion" for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
3	ВСМ	<ul> <li>Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Stop lamp switch signal</li> <li>Refer to <u>BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</u> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
4	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<ul> <li>Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Vehicle speed signal (ABS)</li> <li>ABS operation signal</li> <li>TCS operation signal</li> <li>VDC operation signal</li> <li>ABS malfunction signal</li> <li>Refer to <u>BRC-7, "Component Parts Location"</u> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
6	Combination meter	<ul> <li>Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Overdrive control switch signal</li> <li>Tow mode switch signal</li> <li>Mainly receives the following signals from TCM via CAN communication.</li> <li>Shift position indicator signal</li> <li>OD OFF indicator lamp signal</li> <li>Tow mode indicator lamp signal</li> <li>Refer to <u>MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</u> for detailed installation location.</li> </ul>
6	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"
7	Shift position indicator	TM-19. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"
8	OD OFF indicator lamp	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : OD OFF Indicator Lamp"
9	Tow mode indicator lamp	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TOW Mode Indicator Lamp"
10	Tow mode switch	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Tow Mode Switch"
(1)	Overdrive control switch	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch"
(12)	Transmission range switch	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"
(13)	Input speed sensor	TM-13. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"
14	Output speed sensor	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"
(15)	CVT unit connector	_
16	Primary speed sensor	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Ε

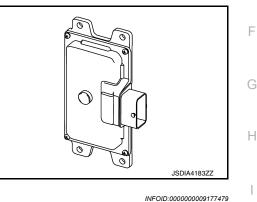
INFOID:000000009177477

NO.	Component		Function		
		CVT fluid temperature sensor*	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"	A	
		Primary pressure sensor*	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"		
		Secondary pressure sensor*	TM-16, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"	В	
	Control	Line pressure solenoid valve*	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"		
17	valve	Primary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"		
		Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"	С	
		Torque converter clutch solenoid	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid		
		valve*	Valve"	ТМ	
		Select solenoid valve*	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"		

\*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

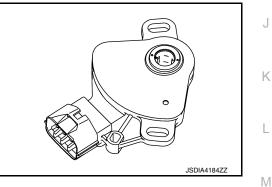
# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

- The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply.
- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to <u>TM-30, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM</u> <u>: System Description"</u>.

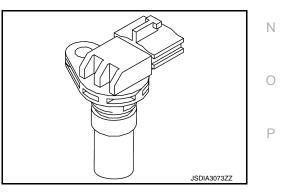


# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.



INFOID:000000009177480



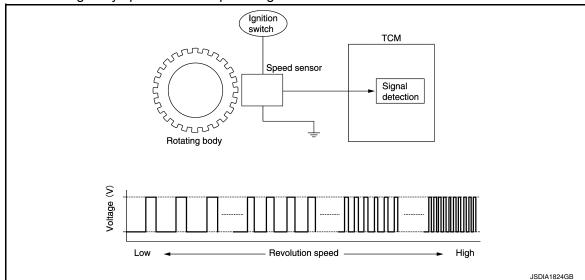
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

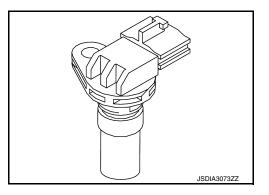
INFOID:000000009177481

The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.

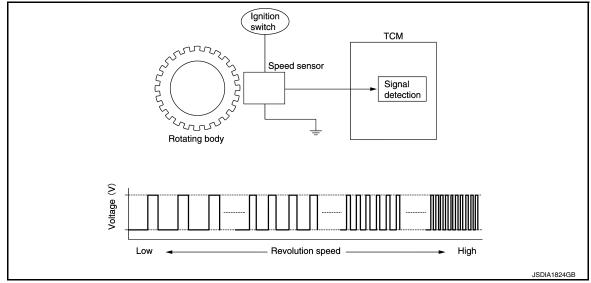


# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

- The primary speed sensor is installed to transaxle side cover.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.



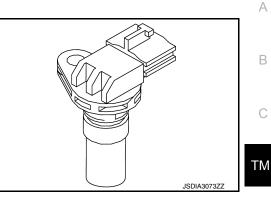
• The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



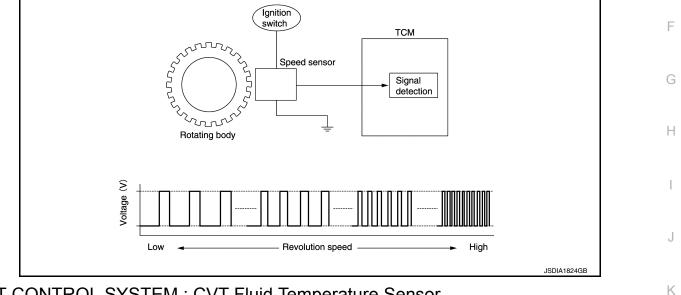
#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

- The output speed sensor is installed to the back side of transaxle case.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.

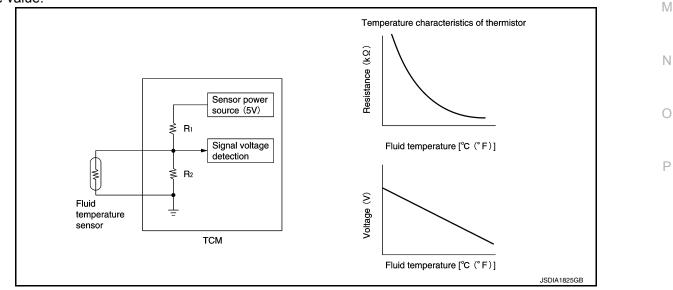


• The output speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM E judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



INFOID:000000009177483

L

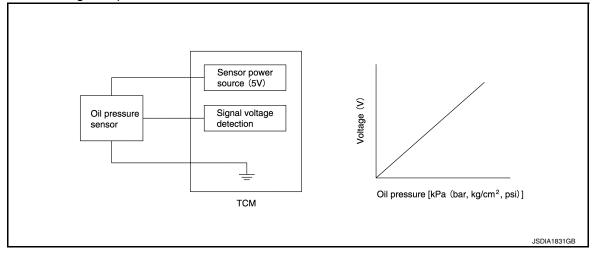
#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009177484

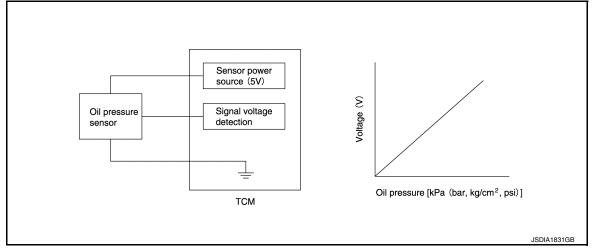
- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009177485

- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the metal diaphragm in the secondary pressure sensor, the metal diaphragm is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009177486

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to <u>TM-25</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u> : <u>Component Description</u>".

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/ H (normal high) type]. NOTE:
- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to <u>TM-25</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u>: <u>Component Description</u>".
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].
   NOTE:
  - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
  - The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to <u>TM-25</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u>: <u>Component Description</u>".
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type]. **NOTE:** 
  - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
  - The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to <u>TM-25</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u>: <u>Component Description</u>".

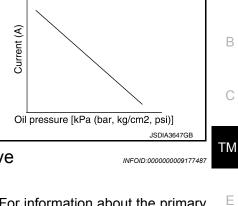
**TM-17** 

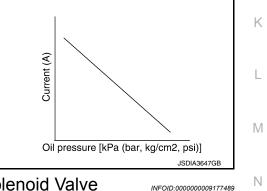
Ρ

# Current (A)

Oil pressure [kPa (bar, kg/cm2, psi)] JSDIA3647GB

INFOID:000000009177488





[CVT: RE0F10E]

А

Н

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type]. **NOTE:**
- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve

- The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the forward clutch engaging pressure and the reverse brake engaging pressure.
- The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch

- The overdrive control switch is installed to the selector lever handle.
- When the OD OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is OFF and the overdrive control switch is pressed, the overdrive is cancelled and the OD OFF indicator lamp is ON.
- When the OD OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is ON and the overdrive control switch is pressed, the overdrive is active and the OD OFF indicator lamp is OFF.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Tow Mode Switch

- The Tow mode switch is installed to instrument lower panel (LH).
- When the Tow mode indicator lamp on the combination meter is OFF and the Tow mode switch is pressed, the Tow mode is active and the Tow mode indicator lamp is ON.
- When the Tow mode indicator lamp on the combination meter is ON and the Tow mode switch is pressed, the Tow mode is cancelled and the Tow mode indicator lamp is OFF.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : OD OFF Indicator Lamp

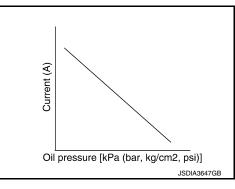
- OD OFF indicator lamp is positioned on the combination meter.
- OD OFF indicator lamp is ON when set to the overdrive OFF.
- OD OFF indicator lamp turns on for a certain period of time when the ignition switch turns ON, and then turns OFF.

Condition (status)	OD OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
Ignition switch ON.	ON (Approx. 2 sec.)
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the "D" po- sition and the OD OFF indicator lamp is OFF	ON



(V)tueuro Oil pressure [kPa (bar, kg/cm2, psi)] JSDIA3648GB

INFOID:000000009177490



INFOID:000000009177491

INFOID:000000009177492

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177493

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT:	RE0F1	0E]

Condition (status)	OD OFF indicator lamp
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the "D" po- sition and the OD OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF
Selector lever is shifted to other position when the selector lever is at "D" position and the OD OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TOW Mode Indicator Lamp

# • TOW mode indicator lamp is positioned on the combination meter.

• TOW mode indicator lamp is ON when set to the tow mode.

Condition (status)	Tow mode indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
Ignition switch ON.	OFF
Tow mode switch is pressed when the TOW mode indicator lamp is OFF	ON
Tow mode switch is pressed when the TOW mode indicator lamp is ON.	OFF

# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator**

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

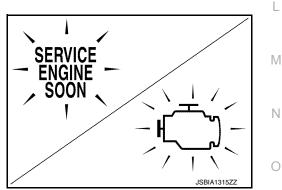
The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to EC-26, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



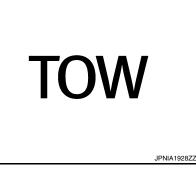
INFOID:000000009177494

ТΜ

Ε

F

Н



INFOID:000000009177495

JSDIA3906ZZ

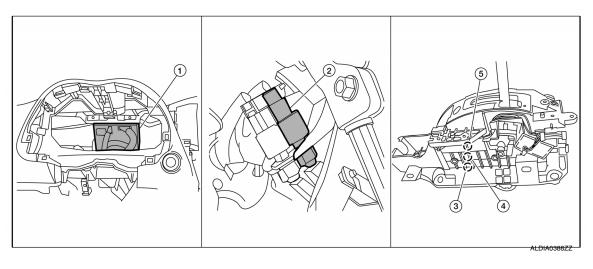
Κ INFOID:000000009177496

Ρ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009177499



- 1. BCM (view with combination meter 2. removed)
  - Stop lamp switch
- 3. Shift lock release button (view with center console removed)

4. Shift lock solenoid (view with center 5. console removed)

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Park position switch (view with center console removed)

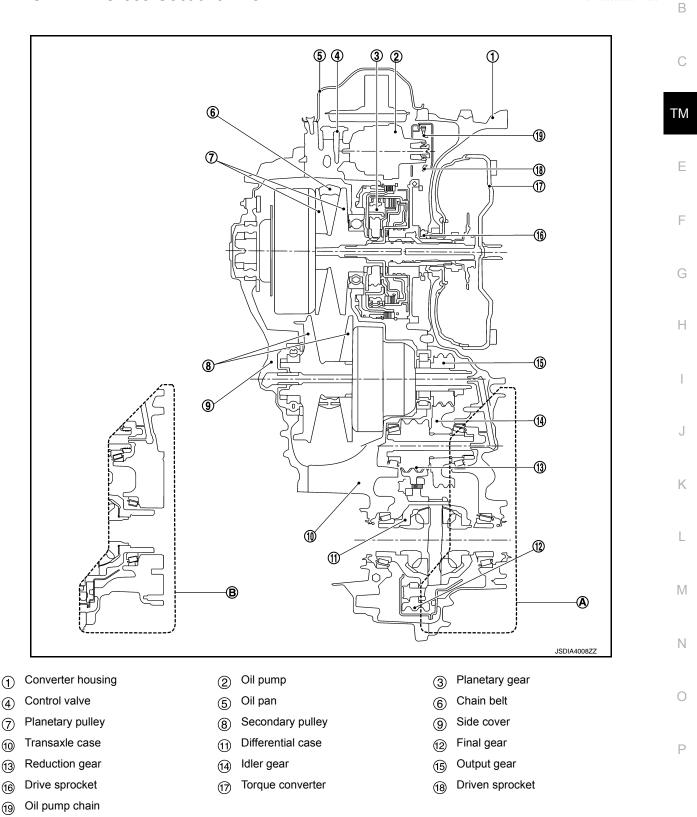
Component	Function
Stop lamp switch	<ul><li>The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.</li><li>When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.</li></ul>
Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.
Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.
Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

**TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View** 

INFOID:000000009177500

А



2WD models **(**A)

- 4WD models **B**

Revision: May 2013

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

#### TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

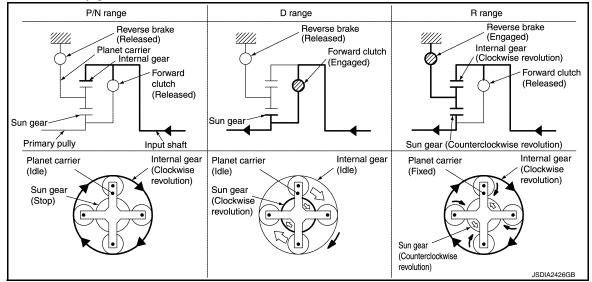
#### OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and second-ary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

#### PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

#### Operation of Planetary gear

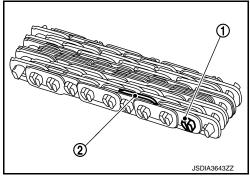


#### **BELT & PULLEY**

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt .The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of chain belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.

#### Chain belt

The chain belt consists of approximately 150 locker pins ① and 1,000 link plates ②. Chains are rotated by locker pins sandwiched by pulleys. This produces tension difference in chains among pulleys. Accordingly, the power is transferred by the tension.



#### Pulley

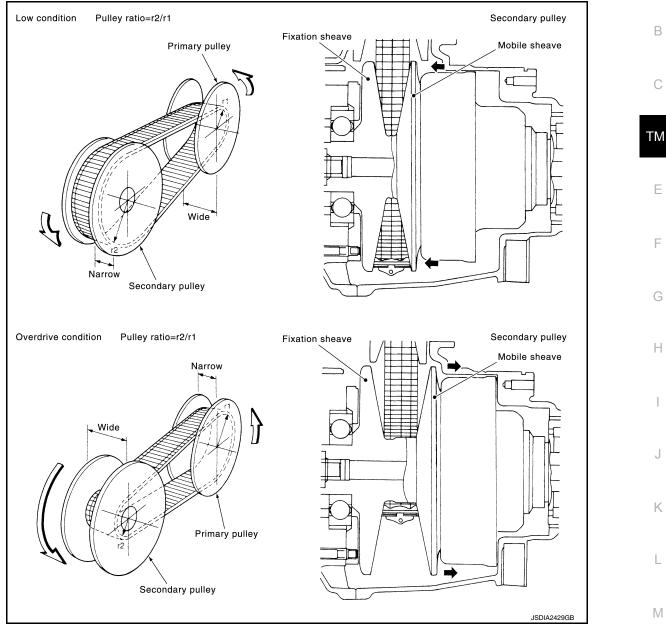
The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

А

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.

0

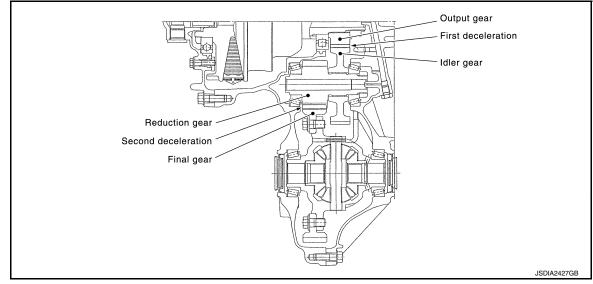
Ρ

Ν

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

#### The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



# TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000009177502

×:	Engaged	or	ар	plied.

Selector lever position	Parking mech- anism	Forward clutch	Reversebrake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Chain belt	Final drive
Р	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
Ν							
D, L		×		×	×	×	×

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

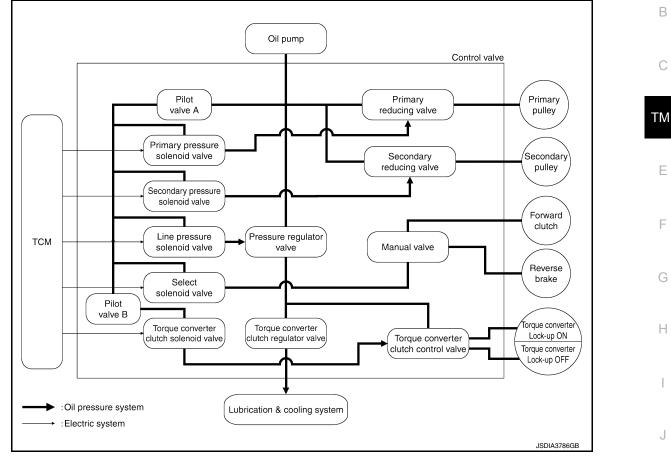
#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

# TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000009177503

А

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



# **TRANSAXLE** : Component Description

Part name	Function
Torque converter	Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.

INFOID:000000009177504

Κ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

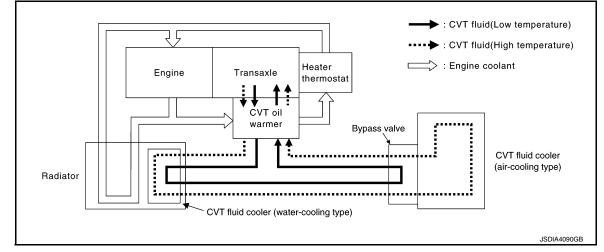
Part name	Function			
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.			
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.			
Secondary pulley				
Chain belt				
Manual shaft				
Parking rod	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the			
Parking pawl	parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.			
Parking gear				
Output gear				
ldler gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.			
Reduction gear				
Differential				
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.			
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.			
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.			
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.			
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.			
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.			
Pilot valve A	<ul> <li>Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below.</li> <li>Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Select solenoid valve</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>			
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.			

# FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

# FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009177505

# CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

**CVT** Oil Warmer

Revision: May 2013

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The CVT oil warmer ① is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.

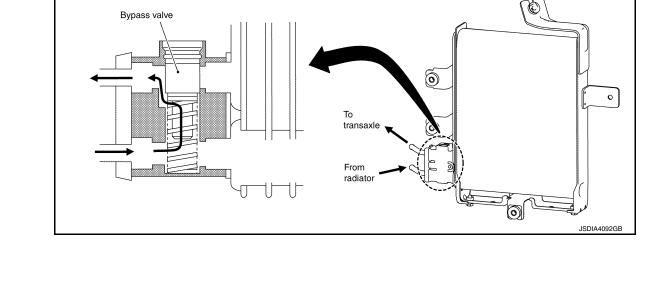
#### CVT Fluid Cooler

- The CVT fluid cooler is installed to the vehicle front LH.
- The CVT fluid cooler prevents CVT fluid temperature from an abnormal increase while driving the vehicle. When flowing into the CVT fluid cooler, CVT fluid is cooled by driving blast while driving the vehicle.

**Bypass Valve** 

- The bypass valve ① is installed to the CVT fluid cooler.
- · Bypass valve controls CVT fluid flow.

 When CVT fluid temperature is low, the bypass valve is open. Most of CVT fluid therefore returns to the transaxle without flowing into the cooler core that has larger flow resistance.





А

Κ

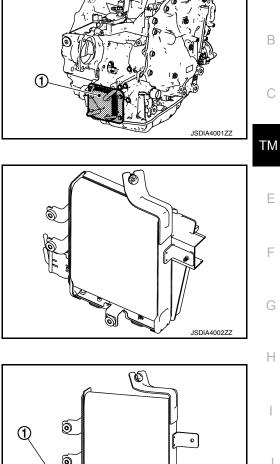
Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

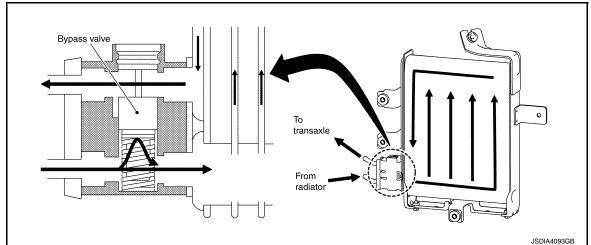
JSDIA4091ZZ



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

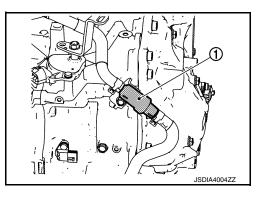
#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

When CVT fluid temperature rises [to approximately 65°C (149°F)], bypass valve fully closes and allows CVT fluid to flow into cooler core. CVT fluid flowing into cooler core is cooled by air stream caused by vehicle travel and returned to transaxle.



Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat ① is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009177506

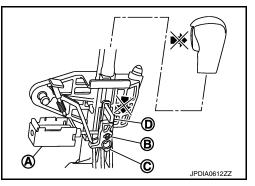
The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

#### SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.

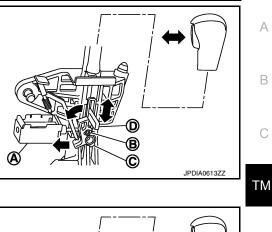


When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

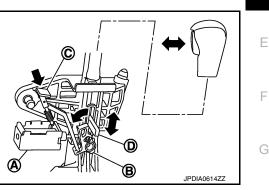
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (D) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]



#### "P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.



Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

D : Detent rod

#### **CAUTION:**

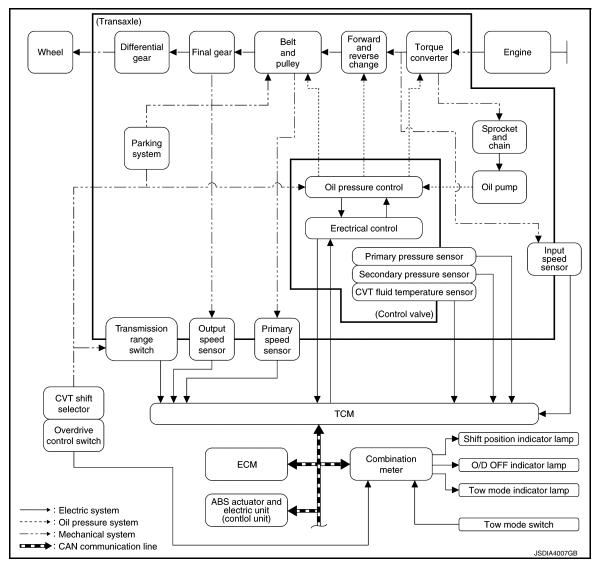
Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

# SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

**CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description** 

INFOID:000000009177507

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



# MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	TM-35, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"
Shift control	TM-36, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"
Select control	TM-38, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"
Lock-up control	TM-39, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"
Fail-safe	TM-55, "Fail-safe"
Self-diagnosis function	TM-43, "CONSULT Function"
Communication function with CONSULT	TM-43, "CONSULT Function"

#### LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

Control Item		Shift control	Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up con- trol	Fail-safe func- tion*
	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
Input	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Overdrive control switch (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
Output	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		
	Overdrive control switch (CAN communication)	×				

\*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	0
P062F	Not changed from normal driving	_	
P0705	<ul> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_	Ρ

L

INFOID:000000009177508

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0706	<ul> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Selector shock is large	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\ge 10^{\circ}C$ (50°F)
P0711	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le \text{Temp.} < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < –35°C (–31°F)
	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\ge 10^{\circ}C$ (50°F)
P0712	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le \text{Temp.} < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < –35°C (–31°F)
P0713	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\ge 10^{\circ}C$ (50°F)
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le \text{Temp.} < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < –35°C (–31°F)
P0715	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0717	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	
P0740	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	
P0743	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0744	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0746	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [CVT: RE0F10E]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0776	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0778	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0779	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	
P0841	Not changed from normal driving	
P0847	Not changed from normal driving	-
P0848	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084C	Not changed from normal driving	
P084D	Not changed from normal driving	
P0863	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0890	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	
P0962	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0963	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0965	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0967	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P2765	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2813	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	Selector shock is large	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	Selector shock is large	
P2815	Selector shock is large	-
U0073	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U0100	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U0102	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0140	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0141	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0155	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0300	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U1000	Not changed from normal driving	_
U1117	Not changed from normal driving	

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000009177509

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

#### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condi- tion	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

#### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condi- tion	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

#### CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Vehicle behavior in control Normal return condi-	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.	А
tion	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.	B

#### REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.	-
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.	-
Normal return condi- tion	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)	

## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

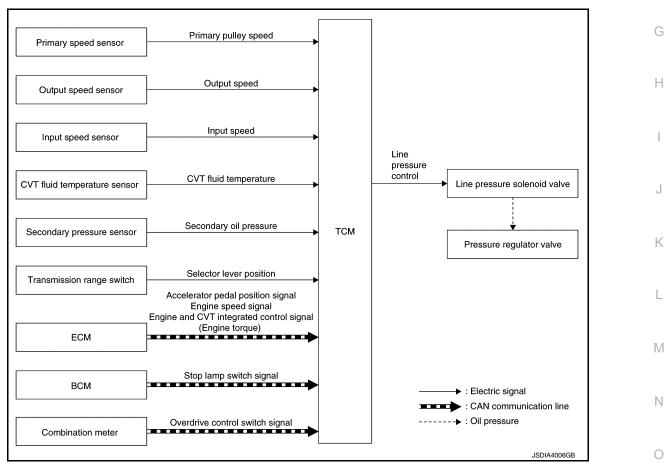
# LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009177510

Μ

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

#### Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehicle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and overdrive control switch signal.

Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

Ρ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

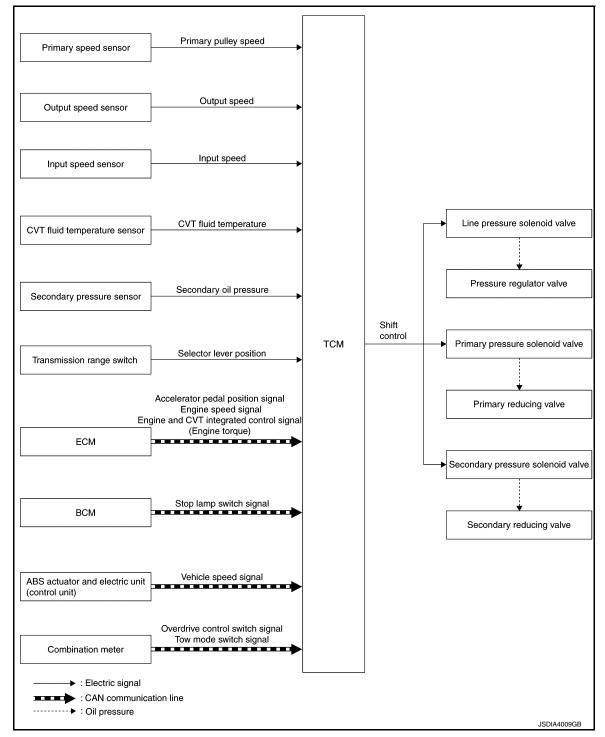
[CVT: RE0F10E]

In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control. SHIFT CONTROL

# SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009177511

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### DESCRIPTION

To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is out-

## SYSTEM

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

put to the primary pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the pulley, to determine the pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

Shift Position Function

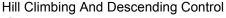
- D Position (Normal)
- Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.

• D Position (OD OFF)

The gear ratio is generally high by limiting the shifting range on the high side, and this always generates a large driving power.



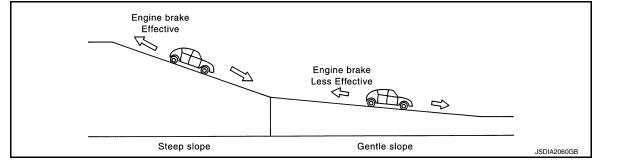
By limiting the shifting range only to the lowest of the gear ratio, a large driving force and engine brake are obtained.



If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

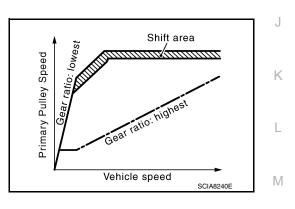
#### NOTE:

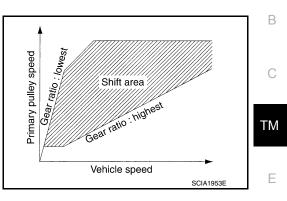
For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.





2014 Pathfinder





hift area

Vehicle Speed

Gear ratio : highest

SCIA8229E

lowest

Primary pully speed



F

Н

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### Control In Acceleration

From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

Tow Mode

- In tow mode, sluggish acceleration and insufficient engine brake output resulting from towing are assisted and improved by CVT gear shifting.
- When all of the following conditions are satisfied, CVT goes into tow mode.
- Tow mode switch is ON
- When CVT judges a towing condition from vehicle behavior.

Tow Mode Function

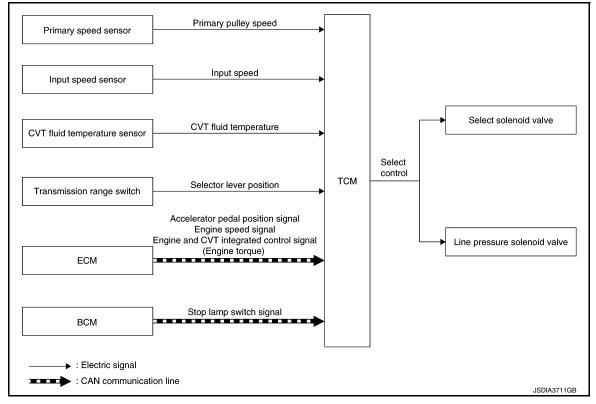
Situation		Oneration	
Road condition	Brake pedal operation	- Operation	
Flat road	Depressed	To assist deceleration resulting from brake operation, the tow mode function increases engine revolution by shifting down and makes the engine brake effective.	
Uphill		In tow mode, the shift range on the HIGH side is limited more than that of normal mode and uphill driving control is improved.	
Downhill	Depressed	To assist deceleration resulting from brake operation, the tow mode function increases engine revolution by shifting down more than the time when driving on flat roads and makes the engine brake effective.	

## SELECT CONTROL

## SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009177512

## SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### DESCRIPTION

Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from "N" ("P") to "D" ("R") position.

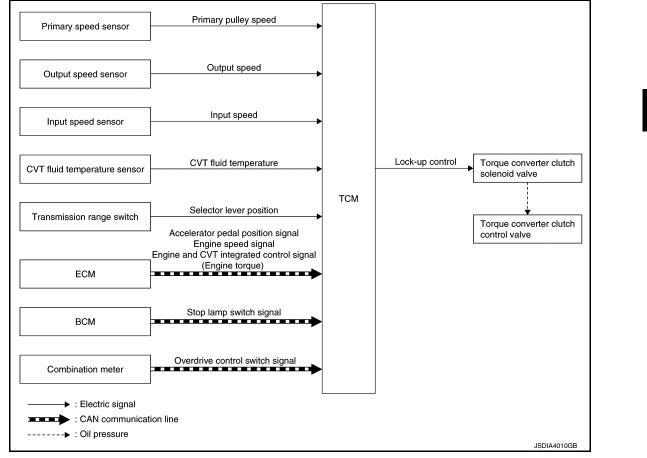
# LOCK-UP CONTROL

## SYSTEM

# LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



#### DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

#### Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

#### Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

Ο

А

В

ТΜ

Ε

Н

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

#### Description

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

## Function of OBD

INFOID:000000009177515

INFOID:000000009177514

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to <u>GI-57</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)** DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagno-

sis

INFOID:000000009177516

#### NOTE:

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

#### 1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and ТΜ some do not. Refer to TM-60, "DTC Index".

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

Item

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving. ×: Check possible —: Check not possible

DTC

Display at the

Display at the

	1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip	the 1st trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-60, "DTC Index"</u> )	_	_	×	—	×
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-60, "DTC Index"</u> )	×	—	—	×	_

Display at the

DTC at the 1st trip

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

Display at the

# 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- · When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to <u>TM-43</u>, "CONSULT Function".
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to TM-78, "Work Flow".

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends Ν the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to EC-26, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)".

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

#### RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DE-TECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

**TM-41** 



В

E

Н

INFOID:000000009177517

INFOID:000000009177518

INFOID:000000009177519

х

Illumination at

the 2nd trip

MIL

Illumination at

Κ

L

Μ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

#### COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	В	3
DTC (clear)	А	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	В	1

#### DRIVING CONDITION

#### Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

#### Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

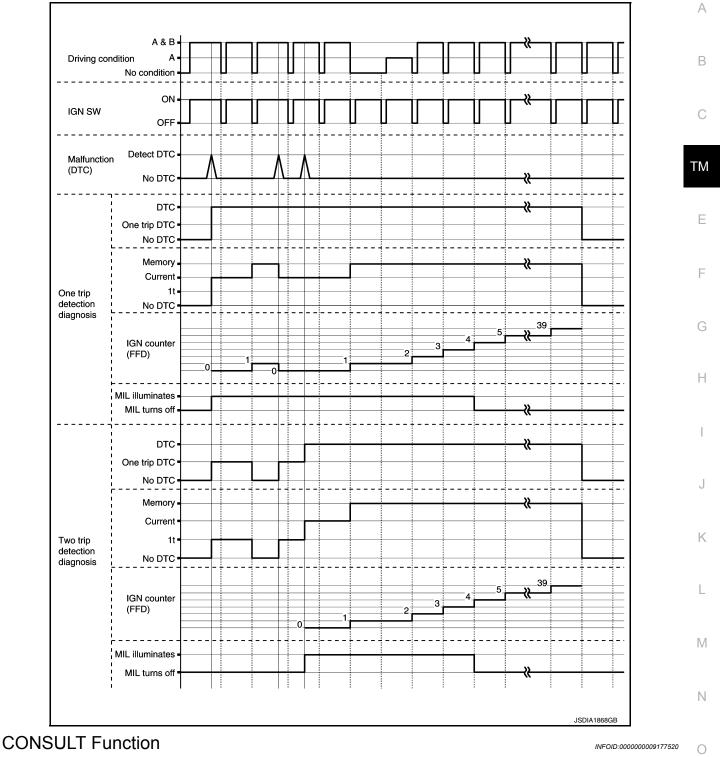
- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (43 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### TIME CHART



#### **CAUTION:**

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON (for at least 5 seconds)  $\rightarrow$  OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go related battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICABLE ITEM

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Conditions	Function
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS Refer to <u>TM-60, "DTC Index"</u>.

#### DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT. When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

#### DTC deletion method

#### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

- 1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
- 2. Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
- 3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

#### IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to <u>TM-41</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System</u>".

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from  $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3...38 \rightarrow 39$ .
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.
   NOTE:

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

#### DATA MONITOR

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	<ul> <li>Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication.</li> <li>Models with ABS are displayed.</li> </ul>
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks	
VIGN SEN	(V)	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.	
PVING VOLT	(V)	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.	
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.	
INPUT REV	(rpm)	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.	
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.	
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.	
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.	
SLIP REV	(rpm)	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.	
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.	
G SPEED	(G)	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.	
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.	
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.	
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.	
TRQ RTO		Display the torque ratio of torque converter.	
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.	
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pres- sure sensor.	
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT flu- id temperature sensor.	
DSR REV	(rpm)	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.	
TGT PLLY GR RATIO		Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.	
LU PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calcu- lated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.	
LINE PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.	
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.	
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pres- sure processing of gear shift control.	
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.	
ISOLT1	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.	
ISOLT2	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.	
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.	
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.	
SELECT SOLENOID CUR- RENT	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.	
SOLMON1	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.	
SOLMON2	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and dis- plays the monitored value.	
PRI SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.	

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SEC SOL MON CURRENT         (A)         Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid value displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).           D POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).           N POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           N POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           N POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           D POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           D RAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop larpe switch (P position).           BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop larpe switch (S position).           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop larpe switch (P position).           STRUMNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the stop larpe switch (S position).           STRUMNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (Now switch).           DVILVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (Now switch).	Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
SELECT SQL MON CORRENT         (V)         the monitored value.           D POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).           N POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           P POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           D POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           DS RANGE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).           DR RAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the transmission range switch (I) position).           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the paddle shifter (down switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           DIVNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           DIVNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operat	SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	
N POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).           P POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).           P POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).           D FORTION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).           D FARGE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the transmission range switch (L position).           BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the coded throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           STRUPNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the padle shifter (down switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the padle shifter (down switch).           DVINLY*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           DVINLY*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           DVINLY*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).           DVINLY* <td< td=""><td>SELECT SOL MON CURRENT</td><td>(A)</td><td></td></td<>	SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	
R POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).           P POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           L POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           DS RANCE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the preception status of the transmission range switch (D position).           BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the paddle shifter (Up switch).           STRDWINSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (Up switch).           OWNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVILVR*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.           MODE*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever (up switch).           ONUMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever (up switch).           ONUMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever (	D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
P POSITION SW         (Dn/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).           L POSITION SW         (Dn/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).           DS RANGE SW*         (Dn/Off)         Displays the coeption status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).           BRAKESW         (Dn/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the paddle shifter (down switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).           DWINLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DWINLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NONMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.           TOW MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the transakle value of shift position signal transmitted through CAN communication.           SHIFT IND SIGNA	N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
L POSITION SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).           DS RANGE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).           BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           ECO MODE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           STRDWNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).           DOWNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVINUR*         (On/Off)         Displays if the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NONMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NONMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays if the selector lever (up switch).           NONMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the CVT wom deswitch signal received through CAN communication. <tr< td=""><td>R POSITION SW</td><td>(On/Off)</td><td>Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).</td></tr<>	R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
DS RANGE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).           BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           ECO MODE SW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           STRDWNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).           DOWNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NONMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           SHIFT IND SIGNAL         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the COW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           SVT LAMP*         (On/Off)         Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.           SPORT MODE IND         (On/Off)         Displays the transaxl	P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
BRAKESW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           STRDWNSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the paddle shifter (up switch).           STRUPSW*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DOWNLVR*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVNNVP*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVNNVP*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NOMMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays the operation status of the manual shift gate.           MMODE*         (On/Off)         Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           SHIFT IND SIGNAL.         Displays the transake status of the CVT warming lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE IND         (On/Off)         Displays the transake status of the C/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.	L POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
BRAKESW         CONUNT         communication.           IDLE SW         (On/Oft)         Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE SW         (On/Oft)         Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.           STRDWNSW*         (On/Oft)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).           STRDWNSW*         (On/Oft)         Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).           DOWNL/R*         (On/Oft)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVNL/R*         (On/Oft)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           DVNL/R*         (On/Oft)         Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).           NOMMMODE*         (On/Oft)         Displays the reception status of the selector lever (up switch).           NOMMMODE*         (On/Oft)         Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.           SHIFT IND SIGNAL         Displays the transake value of shift position signal transmitted through CAN communication.           SPORT MODE IND         (On/Off)         Displays the transake status of the C/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.           SRANGE SIGNAL*         (On/Off)         Displays t	DS RANGE SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).
IIILE SW       (DII/OII)       CAN communication.         SPORT MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.         ECO MODE SW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         STRDPWNSW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).         DIVINIVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).         DUVINIVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         DUVINIVR*       (On/Off)       Displays it the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.         MMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays it reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE SIGNAL*	BRAKESW	(On/Off)	
SPORT MODE SW       (DNOT)       CAN communication.         ECO MODE SW*       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         STRDWNSW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).         DOWNLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).         DOWNLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).         UPLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         TOW MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the transacle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transacle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transacle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SRANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).         DC NO       (On/Off)       Displays the shift position signal status from transmiste	IDLE SW	(On/Off)	
ECO MODE SW       (OII/OII)       communication.         STRDWNSW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).         STRUPSW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).         DOWNLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).         DVLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.         MODE*       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SRANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SRANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the stransaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SRANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signa	SPORT MODE SW	(On/Off)	
STRUPSW*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).         DOWNLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).         UPLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.         MMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.         TOW MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         CVT LAMP*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         MANU MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC O	ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	
DOWNLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).         UPLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.         MMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.         TOW MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         CVT LAMP*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         MANU MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT operation signal transmitted through CAN communication.         MANU MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT operation signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communicat	STRDWNSW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).
UPLVR*       (On/Off)       Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).         NONMMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.         MMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.         TOW MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         CVT LAMP*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         DS RANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the Manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOS operation signal received through CAN communication.         ABS FAIL SIGNAL       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.         ABS FAIL SIGNAL       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN co	STRUPSW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).
NONMMODE*(On/Off)Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.MMODE*(On/Off)Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.TOW MODE SW(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.SHIFT IND SIGNALDisplays the transack value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communi- cation.CVT LAMP*(On/Off)Displays the transack value of shift position signal transmitted through CAN communication.SPORT MODE IND(On/Off)Displays the transack status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transack status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transack status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN 	DOWNLVR*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).
MMODE*       (On/Off)       Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.         TOW MODE SW       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.         SHIFT IND SIGNAL       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.         CVT LAMP*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted through CAN communication.         SPORT MODE IND       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.         MANU MODE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         DS RANGE SIGNAL*       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the transaxle status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.         VDC ON       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.         ABS FAIL SIGNAL       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.         ABS FAIL SIGNAL       (On/Off)       Displays the reception status of	UPLVR*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).
TOW MODE SW(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.SHIFT IND SIGNALDisplays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communi- cation.CVT LAMP*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.SPORT MODE IND(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception recognized by TCM.MARGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor	NONMMODE*	(On/Off)	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.
TOW MODE SW(On/Off)communication.SHIFT IND SIGNALDisplays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.CVT LAMP*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.SPORT MODE IND(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DC ON(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	MMODE* (On/Off)		Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.
SHIFT IND SIGNALcation.CVT LAMP*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.SPORT MODE IND(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	TOW MODE SW	(On/Off)	
CVT LAMP(DI/DII)CAN communication.SPORT MODE IND(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN com- munication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	SHIFT IND SIGNAL		
SPORT MODE IND(Ch/Off)through CAN communication.MANU MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	
MANO MODE SIGNAL(On/Off)communication.DS RANGE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Display the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	SPORT MODE IND	(On/Off)	
ECO MODE SIGNAL*(On/Off)Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.M GEAR POS*Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	MANU MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	
ECO MODE SIGNAL*(Oh/Off)munication.VDC ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	DS RANGE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).
VDC ON(On/Off)communication.TCS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	
TCS ON(OII/OII)communication.ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.M GEAR POS*Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.G SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	VDC ON	(On/Off)	
ABS FAIL SIGNAL(On/Off)communication.ABS ON(On/Off)Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Displays the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	TCS ON	(On/Off)	
ABS ON(OH/OH)communication.RANGEDisplays the gear position recognized by TCM.M GEAR POS*Display the target gear of manual modeG SEN SLOPE*(%)Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	
M GEAR POS*       Display the target gear of manual mode         G SEN SLOPE*       (%)         Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	ABS ON	(On/Off)	
G SEN SLOPE* (%) Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	RANGE		Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.
	M GEAR POS*		Display the target gear of manual mode
G SEN CALIBRATION* (YET/DONE) Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support"	G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.
	G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".

Revision: May 2013

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks	
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	Displays idle neutral status.	
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".	
DRIVE MODE STATS*		Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.	В
SNOW MODE*	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.	
ECO MODE*	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.	
NORMAL MODE*	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.	С
SPORT MODE*	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.	
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/ COMP)	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".	ТМ
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.	F
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.	
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.	F
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the mon- itored value.	I
CVT-B		<ul><li>Displays CVT fluid temperature count.</li><li>This monitor item does not use.</li></ul>	G
CVT-A	(On/Off)	<ul><li>Displays CVT fluid temperature count.</li><li>This monitor item does not use.</li></ul>	Н

\*: Not applicable but displayed.

#### WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a cus- tomer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

Engine brake adjustment

 ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

 ON
 : Turn ON the engine brake control.

 OFF
 : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

CVTF degradation level data210,000 or more: Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.Less than 210,000: Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

Ο

Ρ

TCM

## **Reference Value**

INFOID:000000009177521

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
- Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
- While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
- The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.
   NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.7 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.23 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
G SENSOR	Always	0 V
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10.0 – 16.0 V
PVIGN VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10.0 – 16.0 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed
	In driving (forward)	2.43 - 0.38
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (reverse)	2.43

## TCM

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
G SPEED	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration, deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration. deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.800 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.100 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.43 - 0.38
TGI FLLI GR RAHO	In driving (reverse)	2.43
	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped.</li></ul>	–0.50 MPa
LU PRS	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.800 MPa
LINE FRO	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	4.930 – 5.430 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.100 MPa
TARGET SELECT PRESSURE	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.000 MPa
TARGET SEC PRESSUR	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.800 MPa
	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped.</li></ul>	0.000 A
ISOLT1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.500 A

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ISOLT2	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.750 – 0.800 A
	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	0.350 – 0.400 A
PRI SOLENOID	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.750 – 0.800 A
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.750 A
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.000 A
	Engine started     Vehicle is stopped.	0.000 A
SOLMON1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.500 A
	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.800 – 0.900 A
SOLMON2	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	0.350 – 0.400 A
PRI SOL MON	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.850 – 0.900 A
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.750 A
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	1.000 A
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
······································	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
L POSITION SW	Selector lever: "L" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SW	Always	Off
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	On
	Brake pedal is released	Off
IDLE SW	Accelerator pedal is released	On
	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	Off

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

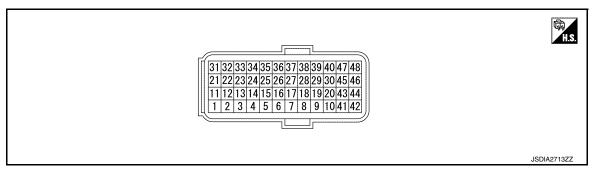
Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)	
	Press the overdrive control switch	On	
SPORT MODE SW	Release the overdrive control switch	Off	
ECO MODE SW	Always	Off	
STRDWNSW	Always	Off	
STRUPSW	Always	Off	
DOWNLVR	Always	Off	
UPLVR	Always	Off	
NONMMODE	Always	On	
MMODE	Always	Off	
	In tow mode	On	
TOW MODE SW	Other than above	Off	
	When the selector lever is positioned in be- tween each position.	OFF	
	Selector lever: P position	Р	
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	Selector lever: R position	R	
	Selector lever: N position	Ν	
	Selector lever: D position	D	
	Selector lever: L position	L	
	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On	
CVT LAMP	Other than the above	Off	
	In OD OFF	On	
SPORT MODE IND	Other than the above	Off	
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Always	Off	
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	
	VDC is activated	On	
VDC ON	Other than the above	Off	
	TCS is activated	On	
TCS ON	Other than the above	Off	
	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On	
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	Other than the above	Off	
	ABS is activated	On	
ABS ON	Other than the above	Off	
	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P	
	Selector lever: R position	R	
RANGE	Selector lever: D position	D	
	Selector lever: D position (in OD OFF)	S	
	Selector lever: L position	L	
M GEAR POS	Always	1	
G SEN SLOPE	Always	0%	
	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE	
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET	
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off	

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On
ENGERALVE	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	Always	NOMAL
SNOW MODE	Always	Off
ECO MODE	Always	Off
NORMAL MODE	Always	Off
SPORT MODE	Always	Off
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	COMP
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off
CVT-A*	_	—
CVT-B*	_	_

\*: These monitor items do not use.

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

	nal No. e color)	Descriptio	n		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Applox.)		
2	Ground	L position switch	Input		Selector lever: "L" position	10 – 16 V		
(SB)	Ground	L position switch	mput		Other than the above	0 V		
4	Ground	D position switch	Input		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V		
(Y)	Giouna	Ground D position switch	D position switch	D position switch	input	input	Other than the above	0 V
5	Ground	Ground N position switch	Input	Ignition switch	Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V		
(L)	Ground		input	ON	Other than the above	0 V		
6	Ground	R position switch	Input		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V		
(BR)	Giouna	R position switch	input		Other than the above	0 V		
7	Ground	P position switch	Input	1	Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V		
(V)	Gibunu	P position switch	Input		Other than the above	0 V		
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	_		Always	0 V		

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	nal No. color)	Descriptior	l	Condition		Value (Approx.)	A
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output				
					CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V	В
12 (LG)	Ground	CVT fluid tempera- ture sensor	Output	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V	С
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C 176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V	
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pres- sure sensor	Input	<ul><li>Selecto</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	r lever: "N" position	1.67 – 1.69 V	ТМ
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	<ul><li>Selecto</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	r lever: "N" position	0.90 – 0.92 V	E
23 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output		_		
24 (LG)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input	<ul><li>Selecto</li><li>Vehicle</li></ul>	r lever: "L" position speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)	800 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA3770GB	F G H
26 (LG)	Ground	Sensor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition sv Ignition sv		5.0 V 0 V	
30	Ground	Line pressure sole-	Output		igine warming up r lever: "N" position	2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB	J
(SB)		noid valve		<ul> <li>Selecto</li> </ul>	igine warming up r lever: "N" position s the accelerator pedal fully	2.5mSec/div	L
33 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output		_	-	Ν
34 (BR)	Ground	Output speed sen- sor	Input		r lever: "L" position speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)	200 Hz 2.5mSec/div	O

# < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	nal No. color)	Descriptior	on Condition		
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
35 (LG)	Ground	Primary speed sen- sor	Input	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	600 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA3770GB
37 (BR)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Engine started</li> <li>Vehicle is stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> </ul>	2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div 35V/div 35DiA1897GB
38	38 (Y) Ground Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	1mSec/div	
(1)		valve		Engine started     Vehicle is stopped	2.5mSec/div
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pres- sure solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB
40 (V)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	2.5mSec/div
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (LG)	Ground	Power (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V

	nal No. color)	Description		Condition		А
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
46 (LG)	Ground	Power (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V	В
47	Ground	Power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V	
(Y)	Ground	Power supply Input	mput	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	С
48	Ground	Devuer eventy	lanut	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V	
(Y)	(Y) Ground Power supply	Power supply	Input	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	ТМ

## Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009177522

F

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

#### Fail-safe function

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0705	<ul> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0706	<ul> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\ge 10^{\circ}C$ (50°F)
P0711	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le \text{Temp.} < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < –35°C (–31°F)
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq$ 10°C (50°F)
P0712	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le \text{Temp.} < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < –35°C (–31°F)

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq$ 10°C (50°F)
P0713	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C (-31^{\circ}F) \le Temp. < 10^{\circ}C (50^{\circ}F)$
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)
P0715	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0717	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0740	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0743	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0744	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0746	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0776	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0778	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0779	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	
P0841	Not changed from normal driving	
P0847	Not changed from normal driving	-
P0848	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084C	Not changed from normal driving	
P084D	Not changed from normal driving	
P0863	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0890	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	
P0962	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0963	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0965	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0967	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P2765	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P2813	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	Selector shock is large	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	Selector shock is large	_
P2815	Selector shock is large	_
U0073	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U0100	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U0102	Not changed from normal driving	
U0140	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0141	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0155	Not changed from normal driving	-
U0300	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U1000	Not changed from normal driving	-
U1117	Not changed from normal driving	

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

#### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condi- tion	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

## TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condi- tion	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

## CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condi- tion	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

#### **REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL**

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condi- tion	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

## **DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

INFOID:000000009177524

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
	P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	TM-145. "DTC Logic"
	U0073 COMM BUS A OFF	TM-89, "DTC Logic"
	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	TM-90, "DTC Logic"
	U0102 LOST COMM (TRANSFER)	TM-91, "DTC Logic"
1	U0140 LOST COMM (BCM)	TM-92, "DTC Logic"
I	U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A)	TM-93, "DTC Logic"
	U0155 LOST COMM (IPC)	TM-94, "DTC Logic"
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	TM-95, "DTC Logic"
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	TM-96, "DTC Logic"
	U1117 LOST COMM (ABS)	TM-97, "DTC Logic"
	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-122, "DTC Logic"
	P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-124, "DTC Logic"
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	TM-132, "DTC Logic"
	P0779 PC SOLENOID B	TM-134, "DTC Logic"
0	P0962 PC SOLENOID A	TM-148, "DTC Logic"
2	P0963 PC SOLENOID A	TM-150, "DTC Logic"
	P0966 PC SOLENOID B	TM-154, "DTC Logic"
	P0967 PC SOLENOID B	TM-156, "DTC Logic"
	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-163, "DTC Logic"
	P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-165, "DTC Logic"
	P062F EEPROM	TM-98, "DTC Logic"
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-99, "DTC Logic"
	P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-105, "DTC Logic"
	P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<u>TM-108, "DTC Logic (For North Ameri- ca)"</u> (For North America), <u>TM-109, "DTC</u> <u>Logic (Except for North America)"</u> (Ex- cept for North America)
	P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-112, "DTC Logic"
	P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-114, "DTC Logic"
3	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-116, "DTC Logic"
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-119, "DTC Logic"
	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	TM-136, "DTC Logic"
	P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-137, "DTC Logic"
	P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-139, "DTC Logic"
	P084C FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-141, "DTC Logic"
	P084D FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-143, "DTC Logic"
	P0890 TCM	TM-146, "DTC Logic"
	P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	TM-158, "DTC Logic"
	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-126, "DTC Logic"
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	TM-128, "DTC Logic"
4	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	TM-130, "DTC Logic"
	P0965 PC SOLENOID B	TM-152, "DTC Logic"
	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-161, "DTC Logic"

## **DTC** Index

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177525

#### NOTE:

• If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the "DTC check priority list". <u>TM-58</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>".
The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD". Refer to <u>TM-43</u>, "<u>CONSULT Function</u>".

TCM

D	TC <sup>*1, *2</sup>	Items			
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)	(CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL	Reference
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	<u>TM-98</u>
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-99</u>
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-105</u>
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	TM-108 (For North Ameri ca), TM-109 (Except for North Ameri ca)
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-112</u>
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-114</u>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-116</u>
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-119</u>
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	<u>TM-122</u>
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	<u>TM-124</u>
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	<u>TM-126</u>
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	<u>TM-128</u>
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-130</u>
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-132</u>
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-134</u>
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	<u>TM-136</u>
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	<u>TM-137</u>
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	<u>TM-139</u>
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	<u>TM-141</u>
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	<u>TM-143</u>
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	<u>TM-145</u>
P0890	P0890	тсм	1	ON	<u>TM-146</u>
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	<u>TM-148</u>
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	<u>TM-150</u>
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-152</u>
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-154</u>
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	<u>TM-156</u>
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	<u>TM-158</u>
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	<u>TM-161</u>
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	<u>TM-163</u>
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	<u>TM-165</u>
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	<u>TM-89</u>
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	<u>TM-90</u>
	U0102	LOST COMM (TRANSFER)	1	_	<u>TM-91</u>

## TCM

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

DTC	*1, *2	Items				А
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)	(CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL	Reference	
_	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	—	<u>TM-92</u>	В
_	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	—	<u>TM-93</u>	
_	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	_	<u>TM-94</u>	
_	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	_	<u>TM-95</u>	С
_	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	—	<u>TM-96</u>	
	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	—	<u>TM-97</u>	ТМ

\*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

\*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

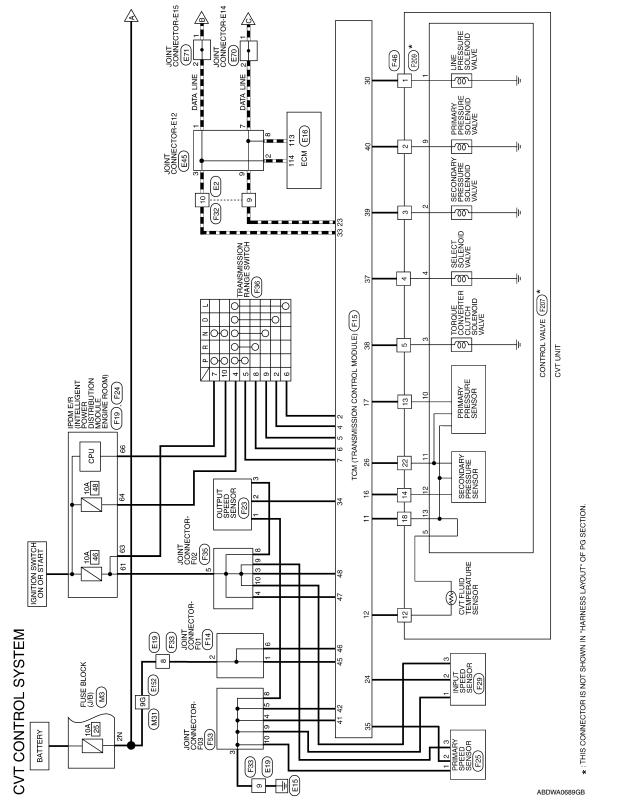
Μ

Ν

Ο

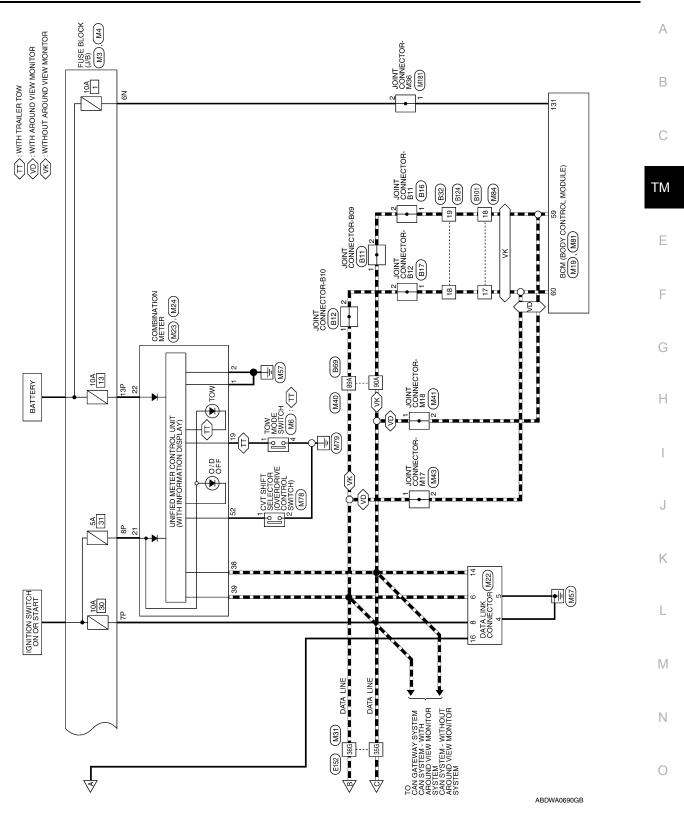
Ρ

Wiring diagram

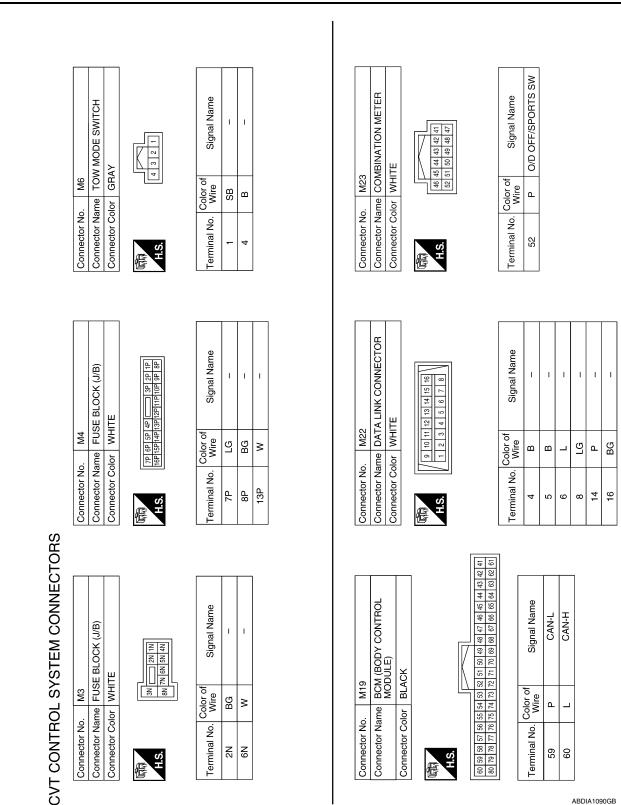


INFOID:000000009177526

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >



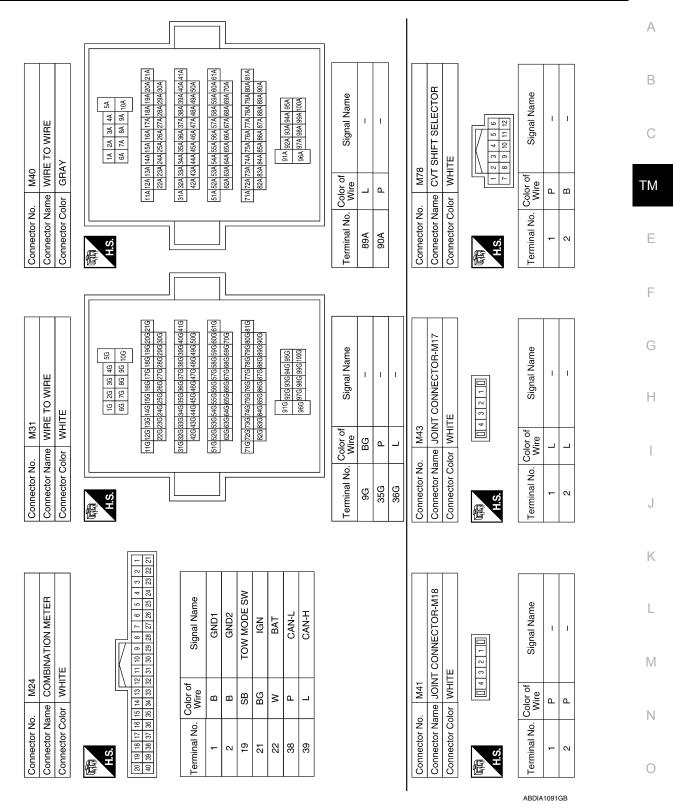
Ρ



#### ABDIA1090GB

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

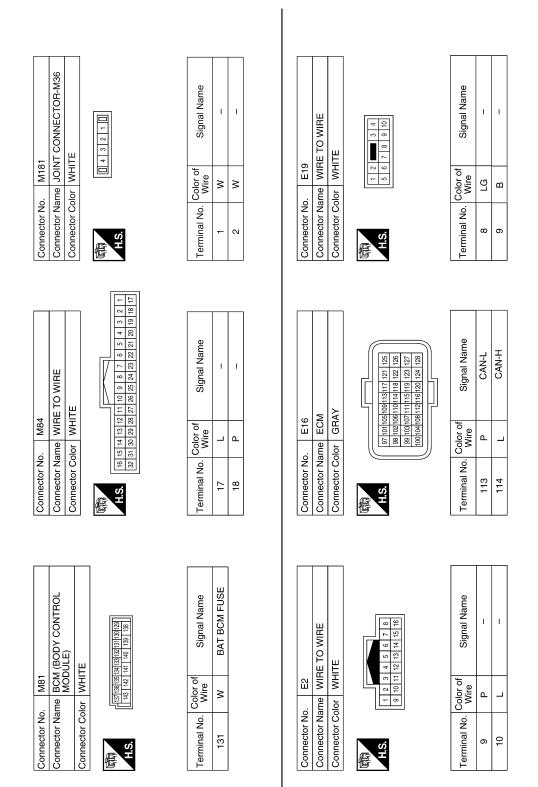
#### [CVT: RE0F10E]



Ρ

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

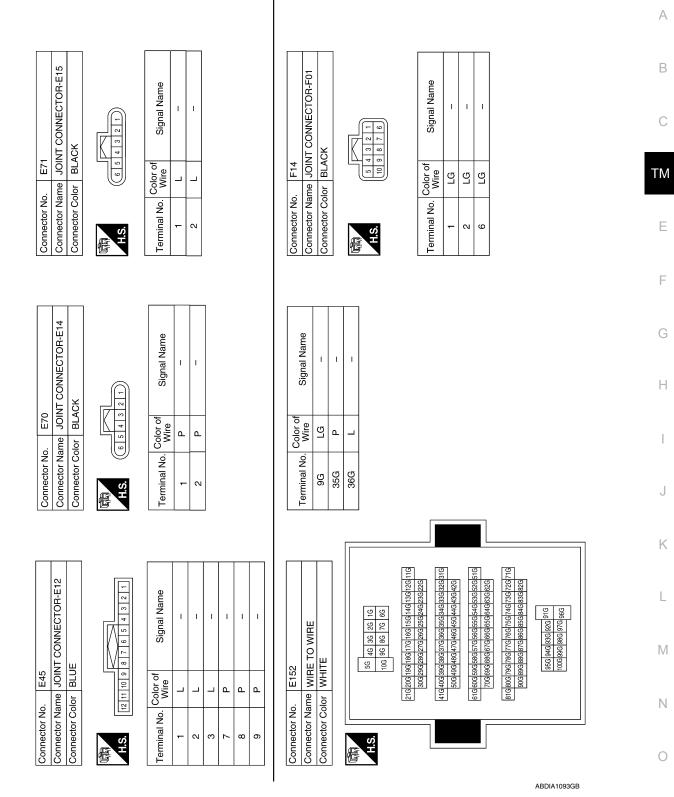
## [CVT: RE0F10E]



ABDIA1092GB

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]



Ρ

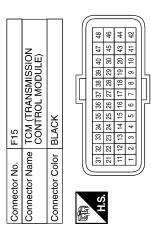
#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

Signal Name	-	CAN-H	OUTPUT SPEED SENS	PRI SPEED SENS	1	SELECT SOL VALVE	TCC SOLE VALVE	SEC PRESS SOLE VALVE	PRI PRESS SOLE VALVE	GND	GND	I	-	BATT	BATT	NIGN	NIGN
Color of Wire	I	_	ВВ	ГG	1	BR	≻	_	>	в	ш	I	I	ГG	ГG	≻	≻
Terminal No.	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48

Terminal No. 11 12 13 13 15 15 17	Color of Wire Wire LG LC	Signal Name SENSOR GND CVT FLUID TEMP SENS 
18 19	1 1	1 1
20 21	1 1	1 1
22 23	ı d	– CAN-L
24 25	LG -	INPUT SPEED SENS -
26 27	۲G	SENS PWR SUPPLY -
28 29	1 1	1 1
30 31	R SB	LINE PRESS SOL VALVE -
Connector No.	). F23	
Connector Name Connector Color		OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR BLACK

Signal Name	Ι	Ι	I
Color of Wire	В	BR	Y
Terminal No.	Ļ	2	6

.S.H



Signal Name	I	L RANGE SW	I	D RANGE SW	N RANGE SW	R RANGE SW	P RANGE SW	I	I	I		
Color of Wire	I	SB	I	۲	_	BR	>	Ι	I	I		ц 10
Terminal No.	-	2	с	4	5	9	7	8	6	10		Connector No

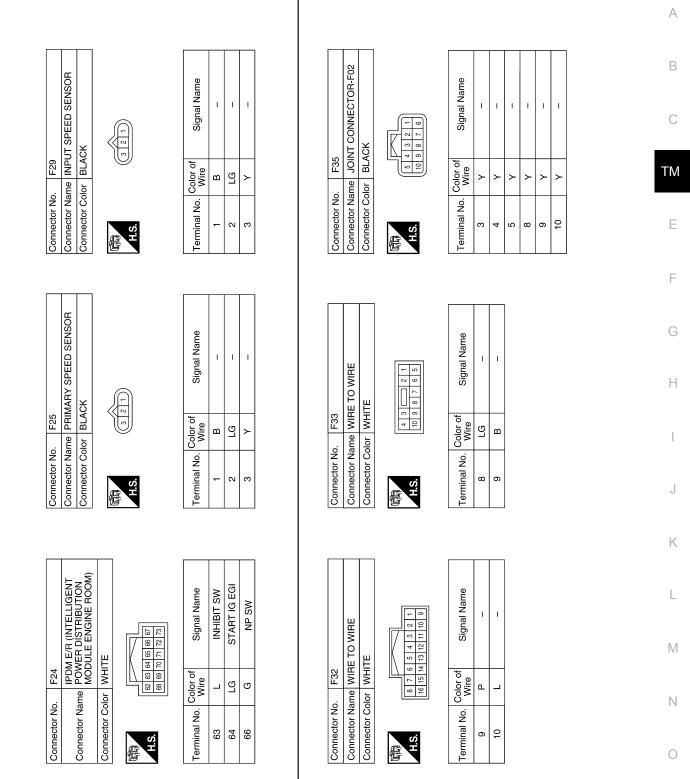
Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE
明 SH	52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61

56 57 58 59 60 61	Signal Name	AT ECU	
56 57	Color of Wire	Y	
H.S.	Terminal No.	61	

ABDIA1094GB

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

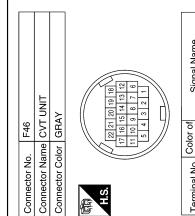


ABDIA1095GB

Ρ

								F53
								Connector No.
1	I	1	1	1				č

23	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-F03	BLACK		K	5 4 3 2 1	0 9 8 7 8 0				of Signal Name		1	I	I	I	I	I	
. F53	me JC	-			رگ	Ð				Color	Wire	m	m	æ	ш	m	В	
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color		佢		5				Terminal No Color of		З	4	5	8	6	10	
Signal Name		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Color of	MILE	I	I	Ι	Ι	-	ГG	ГG	Y	Ι	I	I	>	1	1	I	ГG	-
Terminal No.		7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	

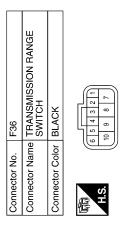


Signal Name	I	I	I	I	I	I	
Color of Wire	SB	٨	_	BR	۲	I	
Terminal No. Color of Wire	F	2	ю	4	5	9	

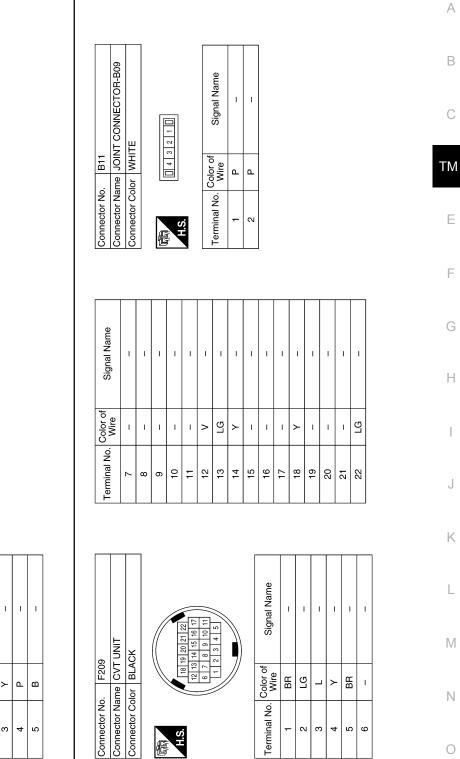
Т

ABDIA1096GB

Signal Name	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Color of Wire	I	≻	I	ГG	>	SB	_	ВВ	Γ	G
Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	6	10

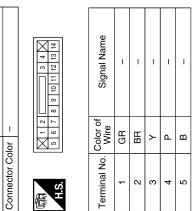






ABDIA1097GB

Signal Name	I	I	I	Ι	I	I	Ι	T	I
Color of Wire	I	I	I	0	_	Μ	н	B∖Y	I
Terminal No. Color of Wire	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14



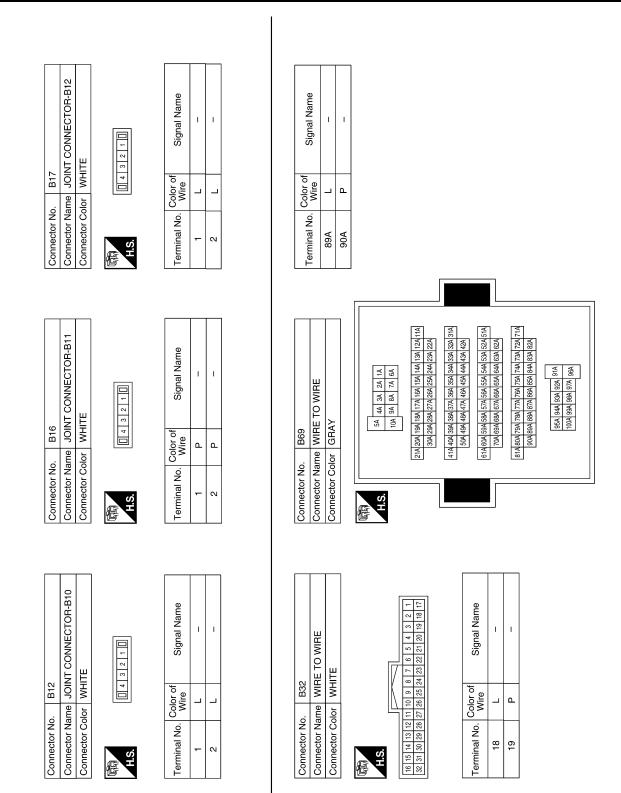
Connector Name CONTROL VALVE

F207

Connector No.

#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10E]



ABDIA1098GB

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE

Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No. B101

Connector Color WHITE

H.S. E

Color of Wire \_ ٩

Terminal No.

17 18

B124

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE

E

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

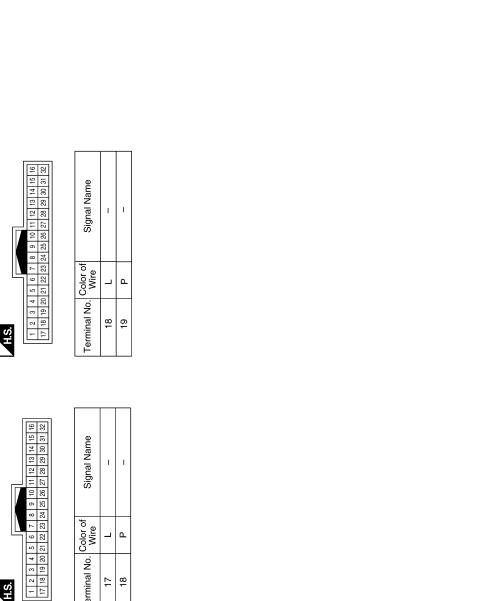
J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν



Ρ

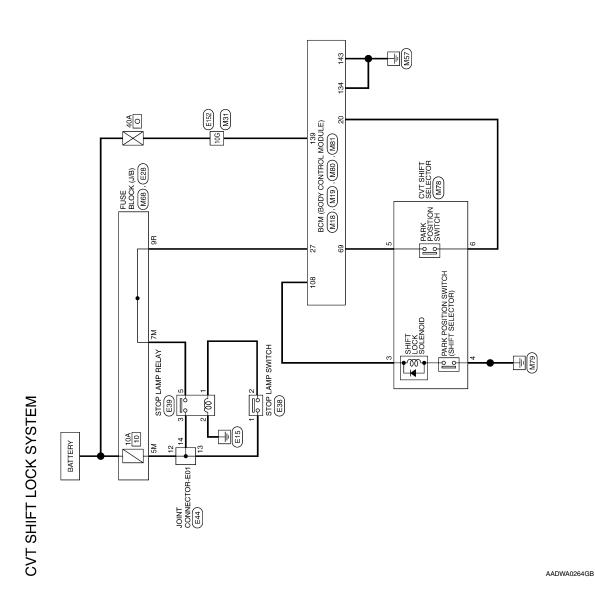
Ο

ABDIA1099GB

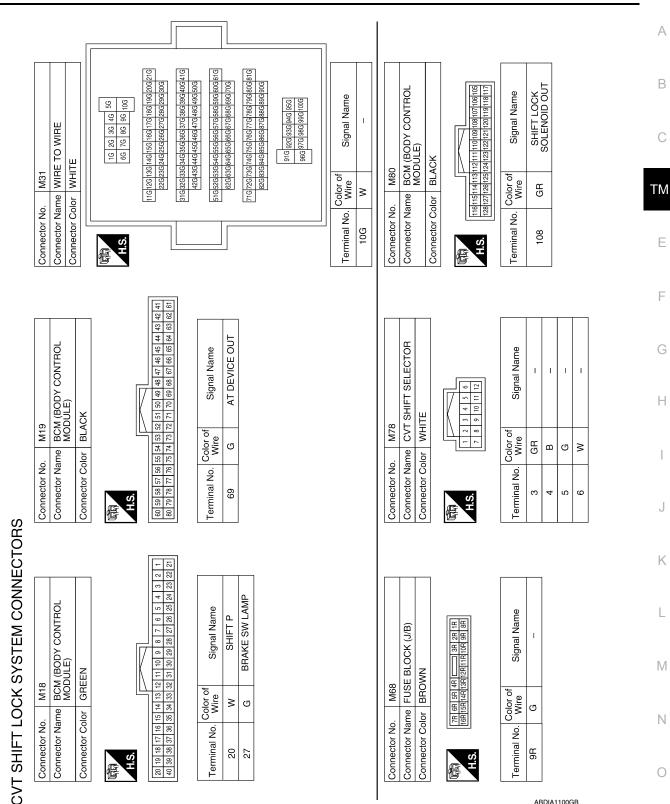
Wiring diagram

INFOID:000000009177527

[CVT: RE0F10E]



Revision: May 2013

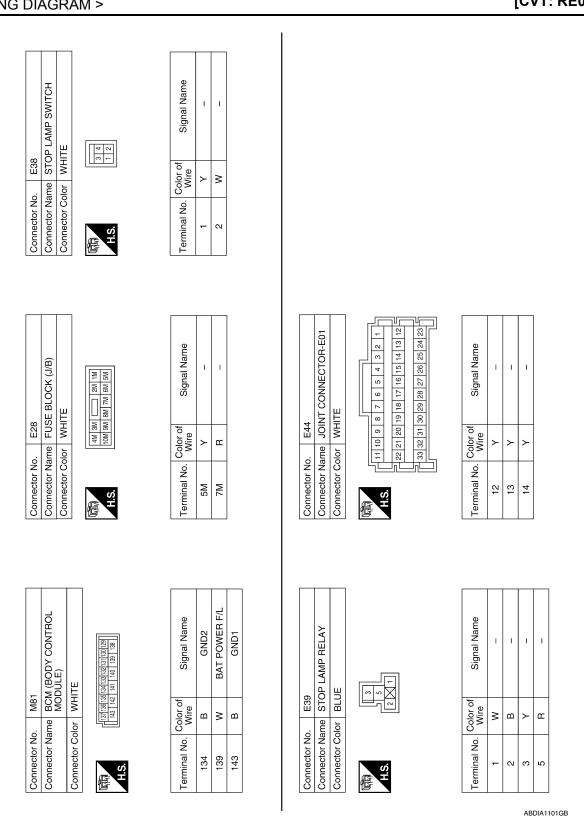


#### < WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Ρ

ABDIA1100GB



< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

WIRING DIAGRAM >	[CVT: RE0F10E]
Signal Name	
P Mire of	
10G 10G	
9420 9420 95200 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520 9520	
E152         E           r         WIRE TO WIRE           r         WHIE TO WIRE           100         946         76         66           210         946         76         66           210         961         961         76         66           210         961         961         76         66           200289045804570450450450450450450450450450450450450450	
E152 WIRE TO WIRE WHITE WHITE WHITE WHITE WHITE 100 96 96 76 66 320049061961176166156140 32004906196061561640 340049061961617615604562446 340049061961617615604562446 340049061961617615604562446 340049061961617615604562446 340049061980618776157615742 34004990618506185761576157615742 34004990618506185761576157615742 340049906185061857615761576157615742 34004990618506185761576157615761576157615761576157615761	
Connector No.     E152       Connector Name     WIRE TO WIRE       Connector Name     WIRE TO WIRE       Main     Solution       Solution     Solution       Soluti	
	ABDIA1102GB

Ρ

# BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000009177528

NOTE:

"DTC" includes DTC at the 1st trip.

**1.**OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to <u>TM-79</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Work Sheet</u>" and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.
- 2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.
- Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.)
- Erase DTCs.
- Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. <u>TM-</u><u>180, "Symptom Table"</u> can be used effectively.
- 3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc.

Do malfunction information and DTC exists?

Malfunction information and DTC exists.>>GO TO 3. Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4. No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.

#### **3.**REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.

Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-55, "Fail-safe".

Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to <u>TM-79</u>, "<u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Work Sheet</u>".

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

#### >> GO TO 5.

**4.**REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.

Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-55, "Fail-safe".

Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to <u>TM-79</u>, "<u>Diagnostic</u> <u>Work Sheet</u>".

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

#### >> GO TO 6.

**5.**PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to <u>TM-58</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow <u>GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"</u> to check.

 $\mathbf{6}.$  IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"

# **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

Use TM-180. "Symptom Table" from the symptom inspection result in step 4. Then identify where to start performing the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptoms.

		1		
>> GO TO 8.				
<b>7</b> . REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS		В		
Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts. Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then era	ase DTC if necessary.	С		
>> GO TO 8.				
8.FINAL CHECK		ТМ		
Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure the Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the mal referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.		E		
<u>Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?</u> YES-1 (DTC is reproduced.)>>GO TO 5. YES-2 (Malfunction is reproduced.)>>GO TO 6. NO >> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.				
Diagnostic Work Sheet				
DESCRIPTION		G		
There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions prop- erly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved. In general, perception of a problem varies depending on individuals.	KEY POINTS	Η		
Ask the customer about his/her concerns carefully. It is important to understand the phenomenon or status. To systemize all the informa- tion for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the	WHAT Vehicle & engine model WHEN Date, Frequencies WHERE Road conditions HOW Operating conditions,			
question points. In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.	Weather conditions, Symptoms	J		
	SEF907L	K		

#### Worksheet Sample

				Question sheet		
Customer's MR/MS		MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year Month day
name			Vehicle type		Chassis No.	
Storage date	Year	Month day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Symptom			□ Vehicle does not start. (□ R position □ D position □ L position)			
			Upshifting c	loes not occur.	shifting does not occur	
□ Lock-up malfunction						
□ Shift point is too high. □ Shift point is too low.						
			□ Shift shock	(□ N⇒D □ Lock-up □ F	R, D, and L position)	
			$\Box$ Slip ( $\Box$ N $\Rightarrow$	D 🛛 Lock-up 🖾 R, D, an	d L position)	
			□ Noise	□ Vibration		
			When selector	r lever position is shifted, shif	ft pattern does not char	nge.
□ Other (     )					)	
First occurrence   Recently (as from month of year )						
Frequency of occurre	ence		□ Always	Under certain condition	ns 🛛 Sometimes	s ( time(s)/day)

Revision: May 2013



2014 Pathfinder

[CVT: RE0F10E]

А

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [CVT: RE0F10E]

	Question sheet								
Customer's		MR/MS	Registration number				Initial year registration	Ye	ar Month day
name			Vehicle type				Chassis No.		
Storage date	Year	Month day	Engine				Mileage		km/mile
Climate con- ditions			Irrelevant						
	Weather		Clear	□ Cloud	🗆 Ra	in	□ Snow	□ Others	)
	Temperature		□ Hot I	□ Warm	Cool	□ Co	ld 🗆 Tempe	erature (Approx.	°C/°F)
	Relative humidity		□ High	□ Mode	erate	□ Lov	V		
Transaxle condition In cold-start During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) After warm-u Dengine speed: rpm			n-up						
Road conditions			□ Urban area □ Mountaino		burb area hill or dowr		ghway		
Operating condition, etc.       Irrelevant         □ When engine starts       □ During idling       □ During driving         □ During acceleration       □ At constant speed driving       □ During decele         □ During cornering (RH curve or LH curve)			eleration						
Other conditio	ns								

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

<pre></pre>	l
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM	_
Description	A 80
Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.	В
<ul> <li>SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA</li> <li>TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the saved data must be written in new TCM.</li> </ul>	
Work Procedure	TM
CAUTION: When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-82, "Work Procedure"</u> . 1.SAVE THE TCM DATA	
NOTE: Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions: (P)With CONSULT	F
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> </ol>	G
<ol> <li>Select "READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".</li> <li>Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.</li> </ol>	Н
>> GO TO 2.	
<ul> <li>2.REPLACE THE TCM</li> <li>1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.</li> </ul>	-
<ol> <li>Replace the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> </ol>	J
>> GO TO 3.	J
3.WRITE THE TCM DATA	K
NOTE: Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions: With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.	L
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM".</li> <li>Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.</li> </ol>	Μ
>> WORK END	Ν
	0

Ρ

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY < BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

# Description

INFOID:000000009177532

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

ERASING AND WRITING TCM DATA

• TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to erase data stored in TCM and write new data.

ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

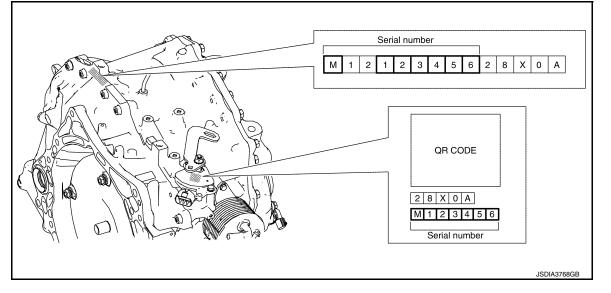
 TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

### Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009177533

**1.**CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 1)

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



#### >> GO TO 2.

**2.**CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 2)

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Insert the attached CD into CONSULT.
- 3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
- 5. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree. CAUTION:

#### Never perform writing procedure.

6. Go back to MENU of "Work Support".

>> GO TO 3.

# **3.**INITIALIZE TCM

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Set parking brake.
- 2. Select "ERASE MEMORY DATA".
- 3. Touch "Start" according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for a minimum of 10 seconds then perform the work again.	А
4.WRITE THE DATA	1
NOTE: Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions: With CONSULT Shift the selector lever to the P position.	В
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> </ol>	С
	ΤM
when whiting is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.	Ε
>> GO TO 5. 5.ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA	F
<ol> <li>Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".</li> <li>Touch "Clear".</li> </ol>	G
>> WORK END	Н
	I
	J
	Κ
	L
	M
	Ν

0

# **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

# CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

### Cleaning

Whenever an automatic transaxle is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can be trapped or be deposited in the CVT fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced CVT or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of CVT fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced CVT may occur.

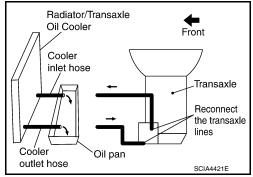
Debris, if present, may deposit as CVT fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

### CVT FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

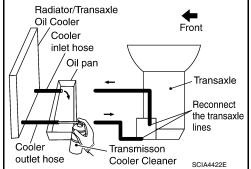
- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.
   NOTE:

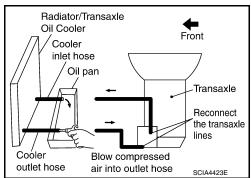
Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

4. Allow any CVT fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.



- Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.
   CAUTION:
  - Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
  - Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
  - Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
  - Never breath vapors or spray mist.
- Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the CVT fluid cooler steel lines to the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.





#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### 17. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE".

# CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

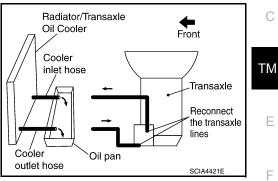
### NOTE:

Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

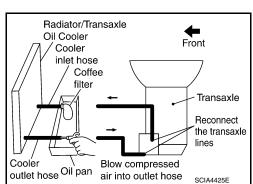
- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- 3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

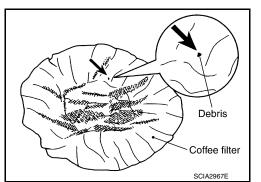
### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- · Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eves and skin.
- · Never breath vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.



#### Radiator/Transaxle Oil Cooler Front Cooler inlet hose Oil pan Transaxle Reconnect the transaxle lines Coóler Coffèe filter attached outlet hose to cooler inlet hose SCIA4424E





- 6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining CVT fluid into the coffee filter.
- 9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE".

#### CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- 1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal а. powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the CVT fluid cooler/radiator can be reused and the procedure is ended.

Revision: May 2013

В

Ε

Н

Κ

Μ

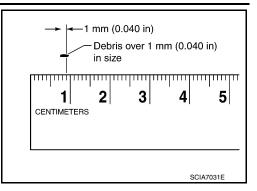
Ν

Ρ

# **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The radiator/ fluid cooler must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

# **STALL TEST**

# [CVT: RE0F10E]

< BASIC INSPECTION >	
STALL TEST	

STALL T	EST			А
Work Proc	cedure		INFOID:00000009177535	A
INSPECTIC	N			В
1. Check th	ne engine oil	level. Reple	nish if necessary. Refer to <u>LU-8, "Inspection"</u> .	
2. Check for	or leak of the	CVT fluid. F	Refer to TM-185, "Inspection".	
3. Drive for 176°F).	about 10 m	inutes to wa	rm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to $80^{\circ}$ C (122 to	С
4. Be sure	to apply the	parking brak	te and block the tires.	ТМ
5. Start the	engine, dep	oress the bra	ke pedal and shift the selector lever to "D" position.	I IVI
6. While de	epressing the	e brake peda	I, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.	
		quickly and	release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.	Е
CAUTIO Do not c		accelerato	r pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.	
2011011				
Stall	speed :	Refer to <u>TI</u>	M-219, "Stall Speed".	F
8. Shift the	selector leve	er to "N" pos	ition.	
9. Cool the	CVT fluid.			G
CAUTIO				
	•	•	beed for at least 1 minute.	
		•	sition and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.	Н
NARROWIN	NG-DOWN	MALFUNC	TIONING PARTS	
	Soloator la	war position		
	D	ever position	Possible cause	I
	_		Forward clutch	
	Н	0		J
	0	Н	Reverse brake	
Stall speed	L	L	Engine     Torque converter one way clutch	К
	н	Н	Line pressure is low.     Primary pulley     Secondary multiple	

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

Secondary pulley

· Chain belt

L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

Ρ

L

Μ

Ν

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

# CVT POSITION

# Inspection and Adjustment

### INSPECTION

- 1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
- 2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
- 3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
- 4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
- 5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
  - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
  - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
  - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
- 6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
- 7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
- 8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
- 9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.

#### ADJUSTMENT

1. Move the selector lever to the "P" position. CAUTION:

# Rotate the wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the Park position mechanism is fully engaged.

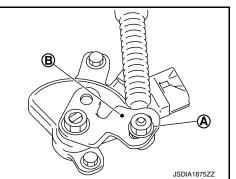
 Loosen control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) to the "P" position.

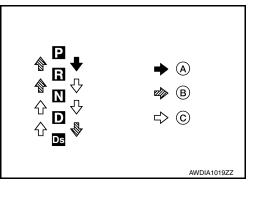
#### CAUTION:

#### Do not apply force to the manual lever.

Tighten control cable nut to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-191, "Exploded View"</u>.
 CAUTION:

Hold the manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut.





# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

А

DTC Lo	DTC Logic						
DTC DE	TECTION LOGIC			0			
DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	C			
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communica- tion Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 sec- onds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)	ТМ			
	NFIRMATION PROCED			Е			
If anothe	ARATION BEFORE WORK r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn	ignition switch OFF and wait for at	F			
>> GO TO 2. 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE							
2. Cheo	the engine and wait for at k the DTC.	least 5 seconds.		Н			
YES	<u>3" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-89, "Diagnosi</u> >> INSPECTION END	is Procedure".		I			
Diagno	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000009177539				
For the d	For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".						
	K						
				L			
				M			

Ν

0

Р

# **U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177540

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is un- able to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 sec- onds or more.	<ul> <li>ECM</li> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "U0100" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-90, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000009177541

# **U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANSFER)**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANSFER)

# DTC Logic

А

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177542

	9.0		## 0.2.000000000 ## 012			
DTC DE	TECTION LOGIC			В		
DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	С		
U0140	LOST COMM (TRANSFER) (Lost Communication With Transfer Case Control Mod- ule)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from 4WD control unit continuously for 2 sec- onds or more.	<ul> <li>4WD control unit</li> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>	ТМ		
4	NFIRMATION PROCED					
	ARATION BEFORE WOR			E		
	r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test.	ignition switch OFF and wait for at			
	·			F		
-	>> GO TO 2.					
2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE						
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.</li> <li>Check the DTC.</li> </ul>						
	<u>2" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-91, "Diagnos</u>	ic Proceduro"				
	>> INSPECTION END	IS FIOLEULIE.				
Diagno	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000009177543			
For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".						
				Κ		
				L		

0

Ρ

Μ

Ν

# U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177544

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "U0140" detected?

- YES >> Go to <u>TM-92</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000009177545

# **U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# **U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)**

# **DTC Logic**

**TM-93** 

INFOID:000000009177546

#### DTC DTC detection condition Possible causes (Trouble diagnosis content) When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM IPDM E/R LOST COMM (BCM A) continues no reception of the CAN communi-Harness or connector U0141 (Lost Communication With cation signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or (CAN communication line is open or Body Control Module A) ТΜ more. shorted) DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK Ε If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. F >> GO TO 2. 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (P)With CONSULT Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds. 1. Н 2. Check the DTC. Is "U0141" detected? YES >> Go to TM-93, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> INSPECTION END NO **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000009177547 For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart". Κ

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT screen terms

В

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

### **U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177548

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With In- strument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul> <li>Combination meter</li> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "U0155" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-94, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000009177549

# **U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

# DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177550

А

DTC DE	TECTION LOGIC		В			
DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes			
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Software Incompatibility) When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.					
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCED	URE				
<b>1</b> .PREP	ARATION BEFORE WOR	<	E			
	r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test.	ignition switch OFF and wait for at			
:	>> GO TO 2.					
<b>2.</b> CHEC	K DTC DETECTION		G			
<ol> <li>Start</li> <li>Check</li> <li></li></ol>	CONSULT the engine and wait for 5 s the DTC. <u>Or detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-95, "Diagnos</u>		Н			
	>> INSPECTION END		1			
Diagno	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000009177551			
<b>1</b> .cont	ROL UNIT CHECK		J			
Check the	e number of control units re	eplaced before "U0300" is detected.				
YES :	<u>ntrol unit replaced?</u> >> The specification of the specification. >> GO TO 2.	e control unit replaced may be incorrec	ct. Check the part number and the			
	ROL UNIT CHECK		L			
With C 1. Remo 2. Asse 3. Turn 4. Selec	CONSULT ove one of the control unit mble the old control unit be ignition switch ON, and wa ct "Self Diagnostic Results" <u>)"detected?</u>	efore replacement. ait for 2 seconds or more.	M			
YES :	>> Turn OFF the ignition s	witch and check other control units in the control unit removed may be incorrect				

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000009177552

[CVT: RE0F10E]

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177553

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009177554

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

# **U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)**

DTC detection condition

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

CONSULT screen terms

(Trouble diagnosis content)

# DTC Logic

DTC

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			0			
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>	ТМ			
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCED	URE		Е			
1.PREP	ARATION BEFORE WORI	<					
	r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test.	ignition switch OFF and wait for at	F			
:	>> GO TO 2.			0			
2.perf	ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC	N PROCEDURE		G			
<ol> <li>Start</li> <li>Check</li> <li>Check</li> <li><u>Is "U1117</u></li> </ol>	<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.</li> <li>Check the DTC.</li> <li>Is "U1117" detected?</li> </ul>						
	>> Go to <u>TM-97, "Diagnos</u> >> INSPECTION END	is Procedure".					
Diagno	Diagnosis Procedure						
For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-20, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".							
				K			

Possible causes

А

В

С

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INFOID:000000009177555

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P062F EEPROM

### Description

INFOID:000000009177557

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177558

INFOID:000000009177559

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EE- PROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	<ul> <li>TCM (Flash ROM)</li> <li>Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "P062F" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

**1**.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

# **DTC Logic**

А

INFOID:000000009177560

[CVT: RE0F10E]

אר ארדי								
	ECTION LOGIC							
DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detec	tion condition	Possible causes				
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A When all of the following conditions are satis- fied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: + Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmi							
DTC CON	FIRMATION PROCED	URE						
1.PREPAR	RATION BEFORE WORK	<						
least 10 se	conds, then perform the		urs just before, turn	ignition switch OFF and wait for at				
•	GO TO 2. DTC DETECTION							
<ol> <li>Shift th 5 seco</li> <li>Check</li> <li><u>Is "P0705"</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt;</li> </ol>	nds or more.) the first trip DTC.		m "P" to "L". (Hold th	e selector lever at each position for				
Diagnosi	s Procedure			INFOID:0000000917756				
<b>1</b> _CHECK	TCM INPUT SIGNALS							
With CO 1. Turn ig 2. Select	NSULT nition switch ON. "Data Monitor" in "TRAN		R POSITION SW" "	P POSITION SW" and "L RANGE				
SW".								
4. Shift th	e selector lever through	entire positions from	m "P" to "L" and che	ck ON/OFF of each monitor item.				
Monitor it	em Condition	Condition						
	Selector lever: "D" pos		-					
D POSITION	Other than the above	Off	-					
N POSITION	Selector lever: "N" pos	sition On	-					
	Other than the above	Other than the above Off						
	O de ata da con "D" co							

Selector lever: "R" position

Selector lever: "P" position

Selector lever: "L" position

Other than the above

Other than the above

Other than the above

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.

Revision: May 2013

**R POSITION SW** 

P POSITION SW

L POSITION SW

On

Off

On

Off

On

Off

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

 Shift the selector lever from "P" to "L" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+ TCM		_	Condition	Voltage
Connector				
	2		Selector lever: " L" position	10 – 16 V
	2	Ground	Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	4		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
F15	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
FIJ			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

NO-5 ["L POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "L" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10.

#### **2.**CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

	Continuity		
Connector	Terr	ninal	Continuity
		2	
F15	4	5	Not existed
		6	NOT EXISTED
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

 $\mathbf{3}$ . CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	+ 		Voltage
	CM	_	(Approx.
Connector	Termina		
F15	4	Ground	0 V
Is the inspe			
	GO TO 12 Popair or		unctioning pa
•	-	-	CUIT (PART 1
			JUIT (PART T
	nition swite		
			M harness cor
	,		
	ТСМ		Continuit
Connector	Term	ninal	Continuity
		2	
- 1 -	_	4	Note total
F15	5 -	6	Not existed
	-	7	
Is the inspe	ction resul	t normal?	
-	GO TO 5.		
_	•	•	functioning pa
5.CHECK	N POSITIC	ON SW CIRC	CUIT (PART 2
1. Disconr	nect transr	nission range	e switch conn
	nition swite		
3. Check	voltage bei	ween ICM I	harness conne
	+		
<u> </u>	+ CM		Voltage
	1	-	(Approx.
Connector	Termina		
F15	5	Ground	0 V
Is the inspe			
	GO TO 12 Repair or		unctioning pa
-			
			CUIT (PART 1)
	nition swite		
	nect TCM (		M harness cor
	Some and the second sec		
	ТСМ		
Connector	Term	ninal	Continuity
		2	
	-	4	
F15	7	5	Not existed
	-	_	
		6	
Is the inspe	ction resul	<u>t normal?</u>	

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 7. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- 1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	+ CM	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			(rpprox.)
F15	7	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# **8.**CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

	Continuity		
Connector	Terr	ninal	Continuity
F15		2	
	6	4	Not existed
		5	NOT EXISTED
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**9.**CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- 1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
T	CM	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F15	6	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# **10.**CHECK L POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	TCM						
Connector	Terr	minal	Continuity				
		4					
<b>E46</b>	0	5	Net evicted				
F15	2	6	Not existed				
		7					
the inspec	ction resu	It normal?					_
	GO TO 1		If unationing north				
			Ifunctioning parts.				
			CH CIRCUIT (PART 2)				
	nect transmition swite		ge switch connector.				
			harness connector term	inal and ground	J.		
	-						
	+		Voltage				
T	СМ	-	(Approx.)				
Connector	Termina	al					
F15	2	Groun	d 0 V				
the inspec	ction resul	It normal?					
	GO TO 1		1 <b>6</b>				
			Ifunctioning parts.				
			ANGE SWITCH				
Check trans	mission ra	ange switch	ANGE SWITCH Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u>	ponent Inspect	ion".		
Check trans	mission ra	ange switch <u>rmal?</u>	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u>				
Check trans s the check YES >>	mission ra <u>result no</u> Check int	ange switch rmal? ermittent ind	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u>				
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >>	mission ra result no Check int Repair or	ange switch rmal? cermittent ind replace ma	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u>				
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >>	mission ra result no Check int Repair or	ange switch rmal? cermittent ind replace ma	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u>			INFOID	:000000009177562
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe	ange switch rmal? ermittent ind replace ma ection	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u>			INFOIL	:000000009177562
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone .CHECK	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI	ange switch r <u>mal?</u> cermittent ind replace ma ection	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH	ntermittent Incio	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOIL	:000000009177562
Check trans s <u>the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI	ange switch r <u>mal?</u> cermittent ind replace ma ection	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts.	ntermittent Incio	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOIL	:000000009177562
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone .CHECK	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI	ange switch rmal? replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm	Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr	ntermittent Incio	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOIL	:000000009177562
Check trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK <sup>-</sup> Check contin Transmission	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw	ange switch rmal? replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH	ntermittent Incio	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOID	:000000009177562
Check trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK T Check contin Transmission Te	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal	ange switch rmal? replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm	Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr	ntermittent Incio	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOI	:000000009177562
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone .CHECK T Check contin Transmission Te	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw	ange switch rmal? replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition	ntermittent Incid	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOIC	:000000009177562
Check trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK T Check contin Transmission Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm	. Refer to <u>TM-103, "Com</u> cident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "I</u> lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOI	200000009177562
Check trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK T Check contin Transmission Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal	ange switch rmal? ermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOID	:000000009177562
theck trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK T theck contin Transmissio Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 – 10 4 – 5	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOI	:000000009177562
heck trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK <sup>-</sup> heck contin Transmissio Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal	ange switch rmal? ermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOID	:000000009177562
heck trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK <sup>-</sup> heck contin Transmissie 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 - 10 4 - 5 4 - 8	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I Ifunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above al lever: "R" position	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOIL	:000000009177562
theck trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK <sup>-</sup> theck contin Transmissie Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 – 10 4 – 5	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above al lever: "R" position than the above	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Not existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOI	:000000009177562
heck trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK <sup>1</sup> heck contin Transmissie 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 - 10 4 - 5 4 - 8 4 - 9	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I Ifunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above al lever: "R" position than the above al lever: "R" position	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOL	::000000009177562
CHECK Trans the check YES >> NO >> COMPONE .CHECK T CHECK T CHECK T CHECK T Transmission Transmission Te 7	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 - 10 4 - 5 4 - 8	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other Manua Other Manua	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> . "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I lfunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above al lever: "R" position than the above al lever: "N position than the above al lever: "N position	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Not existed Not existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOI	:000000009177562
Check trans <u>s the check</u> YES >> NO >> Compone .CHECK <sup>¬</sup> Check contin Transmissie Te 7 4	mission ra result no Check int Repair or ent Inspe TRANSMI nuity betw on range sw erminal 7 - 10 4 - 5 4 - 8 4 - 9	ange switch rmal? eermittent ind replace ma ection ISSION RAN veen transm vitch Manua Other Manua Other Manua Other Manua Other Manua Other	Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Com cident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u> , "I Ifunctioning parts. NGE SWITCH ission range switch conr Condition al lever: "P" and "N" positions than the above al lever: "P" position than the above al lever: "R" position than the above al lever: "N position than the above al lever: "N position	ntermittent Incid nector terminals Continuity Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed Existed Not existed	<u>dent"</u> .	INFOL	:000000009177562

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>214. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

# DTC Logic

А

INFOID:000000009177563

[CVT: RE0F10E]

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:</li> <li>All range signals stay OFF</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)</li> <li>Transmission range switch</li> <li>Control cable</li> </ul>
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCED	URE	
1.PREP	ARATION BEFORE WOR	K	
If anothe least 10 s	r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test.	ignition switch OFF and wait for a
	>> GO TO 2.		
•	>> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC		
	ignition switch ON.		
2. Shift	the selector lever through	entire positions from "P" to "L". (Hold th	e selector lever at each position fo
	econds or more.) k the first trip DTC.		
	<u>6° detected?</u>		
YES	>> Go to <u>TM-105, "Diagno</u>	sis Procedure".	
	>> INSPECTION END		
110	>> INSPECTION END		
	sis Procedure		INFOID:0000000091775
Diagno	sis Procedure	ABLE	INFOID:0000000091775
Diagno 1.adju	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C		INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.adju	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C	ABLE 3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C		INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to <u>TM-88</u>	3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to <u>TM-88</u> >> GO TO 2.	3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>Q</b> With C 1. Turn	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to <u>TM-88</u> >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON.	3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	INFOID:000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>O</b> 1. Turn 2. Select	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C introl cable. Refer to <u>TM-88</u> >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON. ct "Self Diagnostic Results'	3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	INFOID:0000000091775
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>O</b> 1. Turn 2. Select 3. Touc	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to TM-88 >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON. ct "Self Diagnostic Results' h "Erase".	3, "Inspection and Adjustment".	
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>Q</b> With C 1. Turn 2. Select 3. Touc 4. Performed Is "P0706"	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to TM-88 >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON. ct "Self Diagnostic Results' h "Erase". orm "DTC CONFIRMATION <u>5" detected?</u>	3, "Inspection and Adjustment". IN PROCEDURE	
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>O</b> 1. Turn 2. Select 3. Touc 4. Perfor 1s "P0706 YES	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C introl cable. Refer to <u>TM-88</u> >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON. ct "Self Diagnostic Results' h "Erase". orm "DTC CONFIRMATION <u>5" detected?</u> >> GO TO 3.	3, "Inspection and Adjustment". IN PROCEDURE	
Diagno 1.ADJU Adjust co 2.PERF <b>Q</b> With C 1. Turn 2. Selec 3. Touc 4. Perfo Is "P0706 YES NO	sis Procedure STMENT OF CONTROL C Introl cable. Refer to TM-88 >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO CONSULT ignition switch ON. ct "Self Diagnostic Results' h "Erase". orm "DTC CONFIRMATION <u>5" detected?</u>	3, "Inspection and Adjustment". IN PROCEDURE	

2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+			
Transmissior	range switch	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F36	4	Ground	10 – 16 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# **4.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	2		4	
	5		7	1
F36	6	F15	2	Existed
	8		6	
	9		5	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**5.** CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmissior	n range switch		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
	2			
F36	5		Not existed	
	6	Ground		
	8			
	9			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**6.**CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to TM-107, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23</u>, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 64 and transmission range switch harness connector terminal 4.

	0706 TRANSMISSION	RANGE SE		
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F10E				
<ul><li>10A fuse (No. 48, locate</li><li>IPDM E/R</li></ul>	d in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>PG</u>	<u>6-85, "IPDM E/R</u>	<u>R Terminal Arrangement"</u> .	А
Is the check result normal	<u>?</u>			
	ttent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Ir</u>	ntermittent Incid	lent".	
NO >> Repair or repla	ace malfunctioning parts.			В
Component Inspection	on		INFOID:000000009177565	
1.CHECK TRANSMISSIO	ON RANGE SWITCH			С
Check continuity between	transmission range switch conn	ector terminals.		
	-			ТМ
Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity		
Terminal	Condition	Continuity		
7 – 10	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed		Е
7 – 10	Other than the above	Not existed		
	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed		F
4 – 5	Other than the above	Not existed		Γ
4 – 8	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed		
4 – 0	Other than the above	Not existed		G
4 0	Manual lever: "N position	Existed		
4 – 9	Other than the above	Not existed		
4 – 2	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed		Η
4 – 2	Other than the above	Not existed		
4 6	Manual lever: "L" position	Existed		I
4 – 6	Other than the above	Not existed		
Is the inspection result nor	mal?			
YES >> INSPECTION				J
	alfunction of transmission range al and Installation".	switch. Replac	ce transaxle assembly. Refer to $\underline{TM}$ -	
<u>214, Remova</u>				K
				L

Ν

0

# **P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

# DTC Logic (For North America)

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Range/ Performance)	<ul> <li>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</li> <li>1. Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between – 40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F).</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>CAN communication is normal</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more</li> <li>U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected.</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment:</li> <li>Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.</li> <li>U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected.</li> <li>CAN communication is normal.</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or –27°C (-16°F) or less.</li> <li>Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds:</li> <li>ECM is normal.</li> <li>Provisional judgment is satisfied.</li> </ul>	CVT fluid temperature sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
  - CAUTION:

#### Never start the engine.

- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
- 6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
- 7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

### TM-108

INFOID:000000009177566

#### P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A [CVT: RE0F10E] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Selector lever : "D" position А Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more В CVT fluid temperature before engine start Driving time -40°C (-40°F) - -31°C (-23.8°F) 20 minutes or more -30°C (-22°F) - -21°C (-5.8°F) 18 minutes or more -20°C (-4°F) - -11°C (-12.2°F) 14 minutes or more -10°C (14°F) - -1°C (30.2°F) 10 minutes or more ТΜ 0°C (32°F) - 9°C (48.2°F) 7 minutes or more Other than the above Ε (Go to 3.) 8. Stop the vehicle. 9. Check the first trip DTC. With GST 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine. 2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes. 3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more. Selector lever : "D" position Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more Н Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0711" detected? YES >> Go to TM-110, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> GO TO 3. **3.**CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Κ 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector. 3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals. CVT unit Resistance Condition (Approx.) Terminal CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) 6.5 kΩ M CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) 12 - 182.2 kΩ CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) 0.87 kΩ Ν Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-214, "Removal and Installation". Ο

## DTC Logic (Except for North America)

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

INFOID:000000009774645

Ρ

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Range/ Performance)	<ul> <li>When the temperature does not increase to the specified temperature within a specified time after all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>CAN communication is normal</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected.</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> </ul>	CVT fluid temperature sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "ATF TEMP SEN".

### Is "ATF TEMP SEN" value within 2.03 – 0.16 V?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 ("ATF TEMP SEN" indicates 0.15 V or less.)>>Go to <u>TM-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO-2 ("ATF TEMP SEN" indicates 2.04 V or more.)>>GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 14 minutes or more.

Selector lever Vehicle speed : "D" position : More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)

4. Stop the vehicle.

5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009177567

## 1.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

C	VT unit		Condition		Resistance					
Connector	Terminal		Condition		(Approx.)					
		CVT fluid te	mperature: 20°C	(68°F)	6.5 kΩ					
F209 12 – 18		CVT fluid te	mperature: 50°C	(122°F)	<b>2.2 k</b> Ω					
		CVT fluid te	mperature: 80°C	(176°F)	0.87 kΩ					
the inspect	ion result norn	nal?								
	60 TO 2.									
		•			oval and Insta					Т
			ND CVT UNIT	CVT FLU	JID TEMPERA	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 1)	
	ct the TCM co									
Check co	ntinuity betwe	en TCM narne	ess connector	terminals	and CVT unit	narne	ess con	nector	terminals.	
Т	СМ	CVT	r unit							
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuit	ty					
	11		18							
F15	12	F46	12	Existed						
the inspect		nal?								
	ion result norn	nal?								
YES >> 0	ion result norn O TO 3.	n <u>al?</u> ce damaged p	parts.							
YES >> 0 NO >> R	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla	ce damaged p		(CVT FLI		ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> 0 NO >> R . CHECK 0	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla	ce damaged p VEEN TCM AI	ND CVT UNIT		JID TEMPERA ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> 0 NO >> R . CHECK 0	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla	ce damaged p	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness c	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T	ce damaged p VEEN TCM AI	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R • CHECK C heck continu To Connector	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu	ion result norn O TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness c	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu Tr Connector F15	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground	ND CVT UNIT			ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	_
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu To Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	_
(ES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C neck continu To Connector F15 the inspect (ES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	_
(ES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C neck continu To Connector F15 the inspect (ES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	_
(ES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C neck continu To Connector F15 the inspect (ES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R CHECK C neck continu Tu Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	_
(ES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C neck continu To Connector F15 the inspect (ES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu To Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu To Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu To Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	
YES >> G NO >> R . CHECK C heck continu To Connector F15 the inspect YES >> C	ion result norn GO TO 3. Repair or repla IRCUIT BETV uity between T CM Terminal 11 12 ion result norn Check intermitt	ce damaged p VEEN TCM Al CM harness o Ground Ground nal? ent incident. F	ND CVT UNIT connector term Continuity Not existed Refer to <u>GI-49</u>	ninals and - -	ground.	ATUR	E SEN	SOR) (	PART 2)	

Ρ

## **P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009177568

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less</li> </ul>	((`\/ I thud tomporature sonsor circuit is

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009177569

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

тс	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK TERMINAL CODE ASSEMBLY

Check continuity between CVT unit connector terminal and ground

CV1	r unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F209	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

3.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

## **P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

CV	T unit	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
>> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

## **P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177570

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit High)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)</li> <li>Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0713" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

ТСМ		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F15	11	F46	18	Existed
115	12	140	12	LAISIEU

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

INFOID:000000009177571

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	+		N / 11
т	CM	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F15	12	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **3.**CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CV	Г unit	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	(App	
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> There is malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177572

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis con- tent)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0715	INPUT SPEED SEN- SOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit)	<ul> <li>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied: <ol> <li>When the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ol> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul> <li>Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul> <li>Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul> <li>10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Input peed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>Primary speed sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

**1**.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Engine speed	: 1,200 rpm or more
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

## **P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

< DTC/CIR	CUIT DIAG	GNOSIS >	07 10 11	[CVT: RE0F10E]
	Go to TM- INSPECT	<u>117, "Diagr</u> ION END	osis Proce	dure".
Diagnosi	s Proced	ure		INFOID:000000009177573
		SPEED SE	NSOR PO	WER CIRCUIT
	nition switc			
2. Disconi 3. Turn igi	nect primar nition switc	y speed se h ON.		ctor. ensor harness connector terminal and ground.
	÷			-
	eed sensor		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	-		
F25	3	Ground	10 – 16 V	-
	ction result GO TO 2. GO TO 6.	normal?		-
2.снеск	PRIMARY	SPEED SE	NSOR GR	OUND CIRCUIT
Check cont	inuity betwo	een primary	speed ser	sor harness connector terminal and ground.
Primary sp	eed sensor		Continuity	-
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F25	1	Ground	Existed	
is the inspe		normal?		
	GO TO 3. Repair or	replace mal	functioning	parts
-	•		-	SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)
1. Turn ig 2. Discon	nition switc nect TCM c continuity b	h OFF. connector.		I sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector
Primary sp	eed sensor	т	СМ	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	2	F15	35	Existed
Is the inspe	ction result	normal?		
	otion roodit			
	GO TO 4.		functioning	narts
NO >>	GO TO 4. Repair or	replace mal	-	•
NO >> 4.CHECK	GO TO 4. Repair or CIRCUIT E	replace mai BETWEEN I	PRIMARY	parts. SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) isor harness connector terminal and ground.
NO >> 4.CHECK Check cont	GO TO 4. Repair or CIRCUIT E inuity betwo	replace mai BETWEEN I	PRIMARY	SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)
NO >> 4.CHECK Check cont	GO TO 4. Repair or CIRCUIT E inuity betwe eed sensor	replace mai BETWEEN I	PRIMARY	SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)
NO >> 4.CHECK Check cont	GO TO 4. Repair or CIRCUIT E inuity betwo	replace mai BETWEEN I	PRIMARY S	SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) Isor harness connector terminal and ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+ TCM			Condition	Frequency (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
F15	35	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	700 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1905GB

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to TM-201, "Removal and Installation".

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23. "Wiring Dia-gram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 61 and primary speed sensor harness connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>PG-85, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement"</u>.
- IPDM E/R

### Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

## DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

[CVT:	RE0F1	0E1
L		

INFOID:000000009177574

А

В

DTC	en terms s content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
20717	1 - 2 - - 3 NSOR A -	<ul> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more Input speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>Range: Other than P, N</li> <li>P0715 is not detected</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds:</li> <li>10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more Now input speed: 0 rpm</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more Now input speed: 0 rpm</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Input peed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Input speed sensor</li> </ul>

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### (B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.

3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever

: "D" position

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed Vehicle speed : 1,200 rpm or more : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-120, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009177575

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
Input spe	ed sensor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	3	Ground	10 – 16 V
		10	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 2.check input speed sensor ground circuit

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input spe	ed sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F29	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **3.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input spe	ed sensor	T	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F29	2	F15	24	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**4.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

## **P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

А

В

ТΜ

Ε

Input spe	ed sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
F29	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **5.**CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- 1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+					
TC	M	-	Condition	Frequency (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			( ++ )	
				880 Hz	
F15	24	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	1mSec/div	
				5V/div JSDIA3769GB	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to TM-199, "Removal and Installation".

**Ó.**DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23</u>, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 61 and input speed sensor harness connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-85, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".

• IPDM E/R

### Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177576

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Cir- cuit/Open)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0743 is not detected.</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	(Iorque converter clutch solenoid valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

### With GST

NO

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
  - 2. GO TO 3.

## **3.**CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Drive the vehicle.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever: "D" positionVehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0740" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-123. "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## **P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

**Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000009177577 А 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. В 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector. 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal. TCM CVT unit Continuity Connector Terminal Connector Terminal 2 F15 38 F46 Existed ТΜ Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Ε 2.check torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. F CVT unit Condition Resistance Connector Terminal CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)  $5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$ F209 CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) 5 Ground 6.0 - 8.0 Ω Н CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)  $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-214, "Removal and Installation". Κ L Μ Ν Ρ

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177578

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Cir- cuit Electrical)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> </ul>

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

### With GST

NO

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
  - 2. GO TO 3.

## **3.**CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Drive the vehicle.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever: "D" positionVehicle speed: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0743" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-125. "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## **P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

agnosis Procedure       www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.ww	DTC/CIRC	CUIT DIAGN	IOSIS >		
Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.         TCM         Connector       Terminal         F15       38       Ground       Not existed         the inspection result normal?         YES       > GO TO 2.         NO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         .CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         teck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 – 7.0 $\Omega$ F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       6.5 – 8.5 $\Omega$ the inspection result normal?         'ES       > Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".       NO       > There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	iagnosis	Procedu	re		INFOID:00000009177579
Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.         TCM         Connector       Terminal         F15       38       Ground       Not existed         the inspection result normal?         YES       > GO TO 2.         NO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         .CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         teck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 – 7.0 $\Omega$ F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       6.5 – 8.5 $\Omega$ the inspection result normal?         'ES       > Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".       NO       > There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-					
Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground. TCM         Continuity         Continuity         Continuity         Continuity         Continuity         Continuity         F15       38       Ground       Not existed         the inspection result normal?         (ES       > GO TO 2.         (O       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         .CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         the resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         CVT unit       —       CONT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 - 7.0 Ω         CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 - 7.0 Ω         CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       6.5 - 8.5 Ω         The inspection result normal?         'ES       > Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".       NO       > There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Rep				MAND CVT UNIT	
Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.         TCM       Continuity         Connector       Terminal       —       Continuity         F15       38       Ground       Not existed         the inspection result normal?         YES       >> GO TO 2.         IO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         .CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         teck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         CVT unit         Connector       Terminal       —       Condition       Resistance         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         Gonnector       Terminal       —       Condition       Resistance         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 – 7.0 $\Omega$ F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 – 8.5 $\Omega$ the inspection result normal?       ES       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".       NO         NO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-				CVT unit connector	
ConnectorTerminal-ContinuityF1538GroundNot existedthe inspection result normal?(ES>> GO TO 2.IO>> Repair or replace malfunctioning partsCHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITneck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. $\overline{CVT unit}$ -ConnectorTerminal $\overline{CVT unit}$ -ConnectorCVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)5.5 - 7.0 $\Omega$ F2095 $\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)}$ $6.0 - 8.0 \Omega$ $\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)}$ $\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)}$ $\overline{CS}$ >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".IO>> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-					und.
ConnectorTerminal—ContinuityF1538GroundNot existedthe inspection result normal?(ES >> GO TO 2.IO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning partsCHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITneck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. $\overline{CVT unit}$ —ConnectorTerminal $\overline{CVT unit}$ —ConnectorTerminal $\overline{CVT unit}$ —ConnectorCVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) $5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$ $\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)6.0 - 8.0 \Omega\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)\overline{CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)\overline{CS}>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to \underline{GI-49}. "Intermittent Incident".IO>> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-$				, and the second s	
Connector       Terminal       Image: Connector       Terminal       Image: Connector         F15       38       Ground       Not existed         the inspection result normal?       Test state       Test state         IO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.       CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         teck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.       Terminal       Image: CVT unit         Connector       Terminal       Image: CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 – 7.0 Ω         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)       6.0 – 8.0 Ω         CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 – 8.5 Ω       The inspection result normal?         Test       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".       Not existence         IO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	T	СМ			
the inspection result normal?         YES       >> GO TO 2.         IO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         neck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         Image: CVT unit image: CVT unit image: CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)         F209       5         Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)         CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 - 8.5 Ω         the inspection result normal?         YES       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".         IO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
TES>> GO TO 2.IO>> Repair or replace malfunctioning partsCHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUITheck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. $\overline{CVT unit}$ — $\overline{CVT unit}$ — $\overline{Connector}$ Terminal $\overline{CVT unit}$ — $\overline{Connector}$ Terminal $\overline{CVT}$ Ground $\overline{CVT}$ fluid temperature: $20^{\circ}C$ ( $68^{\circ}F$ ) $5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$ $\overline{CVT}$ fluid temperature: $50^{\circ}C$ ( $122^{\circ}F$ ) $6.0 - 8.0 \Omega$ $\overline{CVT}$ fluid temperature: $80^{\circ}C$ ( $176^{\circ}F$ ) $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ the inspection result normal? $\overline{CS}$ >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to $\underline{GI-49}$ . "Intermittent Incident".IO>> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	F15	38	Ground	Not existed	
NO       >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.         .CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         neck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. $\overline{CVT unit}$ —       Condition       Resistance $\overline{CVT unit}$ —       Condition       Resistance $\overline{Connector}$ Terminal       —       Condition       Resistance $\overline{F209}$ 5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: $20^{\circ}C$ ( $68^{\circ}F$ ) $5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$ $\overline{F209}$ 5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: $50^{\circ}C$ ( $122^{\circ}F$ ) $6.0 - 8.0 \Omega$ $\overline{CVT}$ fluid temperature: $80^{\circ}C$ ( $176^{\circ}F$ ) $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ $CVT$ fluid temperature: $80^{\circ}C$ ( $176^{\circ}F$ ) $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ the inspection result normal?         YES       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".         NO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	the inspec	ction result n	ormal?	<u> </u>	
CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT         neck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.         CVT unit       —       Condition       Resistance         COnnector       Terminal       —       Condition       Resistance         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)       5.5 – 7.0 Ω         F209       5       Ground       CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)       6.0 – 8.0 Ω         CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 – 8.5 Ω       Event temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 – 8.5 Ω         the inspection result normal?         YES       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".       NO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-					
neck resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground. $\overrightarrow{CVT unit}$ —ConditionResistance $\overrightarrow{Connector}$ $\overrightarrow{Terminal}$ — $\overrightarrow{CVT fluid temperature: 20^{\circ}C (68^{\circ}F)}$ $5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ 5 $\overrightarrow{Ground}$ $\overrightarrow{CVT fluid temperature: 50^{\circ}C (122^{\circ}F)}$ $6.0 - 8.0 \Omega$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ 5 $\overrightarrow{Ground}$ $\overrightarrow{CVT fluid temperature: 80^{\circ}C (176^{\circ}F)}$ $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ 5 $\overrightarrow{OVT fluid temperature: 80^{\circ}C (176^{\circ}F)}$ $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ $\overrightarrow{F100}$ $\overrightarrow{F1000}$ $\overrightarrow{F209}$ $F1000000000000000000000000000000000000$		• •		• ·	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c } \hline CVT \text{ unit} & - & Condition & Resistance \\ \hline \hline Connector & Terminal & - & Condition & Resistance \\ \hline \hline Connector & Terminal & - & CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) & 5.5 - 7.0 \Omega \\ \hline \hline F209 & 5 & Ground & CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) & 6.0 - 8.0 \Omega \\ \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) & 6.5 - 8.5 \Omega \\ \hline \hline$	.CHECK 1	TORQUE CO	ONVERTER	CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRC	UIT
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	neck resist	tance betwee	en CVT unit	harness connector terminal and gro	ound.
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	CV1	Гunit		Condition	Resistance
F2095Ground $CVT$ fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) $6.0 - 8.0 \Omega$ CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) $6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$ The inspection result normal?(ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".IO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	Connector	Terminal			
CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)       6.5 – 8.5 Ω         the inspection result normal?         'ES       >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".         IO       >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-					5.5 – 7.0 Ω
the inspection result normal? (ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-	F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assem-</li> </ul>				CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω
		bly. Refer to	<u>IM-214, "R</u>	emoval and Installation".	

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177580

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch cir- cuit intermittent)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0717 is not detected.</li> <li>CAN communication is normal</li> <li>Torque converter slip speed: (40+vihicle speed/2) rpm</li> <li>LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> <li>Torque converter</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

### Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

### With GST

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.
  - NOTE:

NO

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
  - >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
    - 2. GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Drive the vehicle.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0744" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-127, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F10E]
NO >> INSPECTION END	
iagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009177581
.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT	
Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".	
<ul> <li><u>s the inspection result normal?</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace the malfunction items.</li> </ul>	

## **P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### **DTC Logic**

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	<ul> <li>The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:</li> <li>Diagnosis conditions</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 600 rpm</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>Idle is not being detected.</li> <li>Acceleration/deceleration speed: -0.49 m/s<sup>2</sup> (-0.05 G) or more</li> <li>The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once.</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Detection condition A</li> <li>Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.825 is 0.2 sec or more continuously.</li> <li>Detection condition B</li> <li>Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.625 is 0.1 sec or more continuously.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  driving  $\rightarrow$  OFF".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### **CAUTION:**

### Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-129, "Diagnosis Procedure".

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177582

## **P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F10E]	
NO >> INSPECTION END		
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009177583	А
1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT		В
Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".		
Is the inspection result normal?		
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace the malfunction items.</li> </ul>		С
		ТМ
		Ε

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

0

Ρ

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	<ul> <li>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</li> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of secondary pressure - secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.&lt;</li></ul>	Secondary pressure solenoid valve

INFOID:000000009177584

## **P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: REOF10E] DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION: Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more. Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected? YES >> Go to TM-131, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAUTION: Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more. Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected?
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more. Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected?
1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. > GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more. Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected?
If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.  >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION  1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.  Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more  4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected?
<pre>least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. &gt;&gt; GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Start the engine. 2. Drive the vehicle. 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more. Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. Is "P0776" detected?</pre>
<ul> <li>2.CHECK DTC DETECTION</li> <li>1. Start the engine.</li> <li>2. Drive the vehicle.</li> <li>3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.</li> <li>Selector lever : "D" position <ul> <li>Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>5. Check the first trip DTC. <ul> <li>Is "P0776" detected?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Start the engine.</li> <li>Drive the vehicle.</li> <li>Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.</li> <li>Selector lever : "D" position         Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more         Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more</li> <li>Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>Check the first trip DTC.         <u>Is "P0776" detected?</u></li> </ol>
<ul> <li>2. Drive the vehicle.</li> <li>3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.</li> <li>Selector lever : "D" position <ul> <li>Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>5. Check the first trip DTC.</li> <li>Is "P0776" detected?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.</li> <li>Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more</li> <li>4. Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>5. Check the first trip DTC.</li> <li><u>Is "P0776" detected?</u></li> </ul>
Vehicle speed       : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more         Accelerator pedal position       : 1.0/8 or more         4. Stop the vehicle.       : 1.0/8 or more         5. Check the first trip DTC.       : FP0776" detected?
Vehicle speed       : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more         Accelerator pedal position       : 1.0/8 or more         4. Stop the vehicle.       : Check the first trip DTC.         Is "P0776" detected?       : Vehicle speed
Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more 4. Stop the vehicle. 5. Check the first trip DTC. <u>Is "P0776" detected?</u>
<ul> <li>4. Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>5. Check the first trip DTC.</li> <li><u>Is "P0776" detected?</u></li> </ul>
Is "P0776" detected?
YES >> Go to TM-131, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END
Diagnosis Procedure
1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u> .
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

Ν

Μ

Р

Ο

## **P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177586

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors</li></ul>
	(Pressure Control Solenoid	and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is short-</li>	(Secondary pressure solenoid valve
	"B" Electrical)	ed to ground.	circuit is shorted to ground.) <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-132, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15	39	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVI	CVT unit		- Condition		
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	F209 3 Ground		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

INFOID:000000009177587

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

В

А

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177588

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0778 is not detected</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0779" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

T	ТСМ		CVT unit	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F15	39	F46	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 2.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

INFOID:000000009177589

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## **P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

CVT	Г unit		Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

E

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

ТΜ

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009177590

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pres- sure Sensor/Switch "A" Cir- cuit Range/Performance)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more</li> <li>Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds</li> <li>Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

### CAUTION:

### Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-136</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

**1**.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-214, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

INFOID:00000000917759

### P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

## **DTC Logic**

А

DTC Lc	ogic					INFOID:000000009177592	?
DTC DE	TECTION LOG	IC					В
DTC	CONSULT scree (Trouble diagnosi		DTC detection condition		Ро	ssible causes	С
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)When all of the following conditions are satis- fied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: 						
	NFIRMATION F		RE				
	ARATION BEFO	-					F
	r "DTC CONFIRN seconds, then per		OCEDURE" occurs just before xt test.	ore, turn	ignition switcl	n OFF and wait for at	İ
							G
-	>> GO TO 2. K DTC DETECT						
	ONSULT						Н
1. Start	the engine.						
<ol> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Select "FLUID TEMP".</li> </ol>							
4. Main	tain the following	conditions f	or 10 seconds or more.				
FL	UID TEMP : -2	0°C (−4°F)					J
5. Cheo	k the first trip DT	C.					
I. Start	the engine and v	vait for at lea	ast 10 seconds.				Κ
	TION: n the ambient 1	emperature	e is less than –20°C (–4°F	-) and t	he engine is	cold, warm up the	•
engiı	ne for approxim k the first trip DT	ately 5 min			•		L
	<u>"detected?</u>	0.					
	>> Go to <u>TM-137</u> >> INSPECTION		Procedure".				M
-	sis Procedure						
						INFOID:000000009177593	N
	K TCM INPUT S						-
2. Start	ignition switch O the engine. k voltage betwee		ness connector terminals.				0
	+						Ρ
	ТСМ	_	Condition	Ve	oltage		
Connect	tor Terminal						

Is the inspection result normal?

16

Ground

Revision: May 2013

F15

1.67 – 1.69 V

• Selector lever: "N" position

• At idle

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

T	СМ	CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	11		18	
F15	16	F46	14	Existed
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**3.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15	16		
	26	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009177594

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>	

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

## >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "FLUID TEMP".

4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

### With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION: When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0848"detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-139</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

### 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Start the engine.

3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

т	+ CM	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F15	16	Ground	<ul><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.67 – 1.69 V

INFOID:000000009177595

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

А

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Connect TCM connector.

3. Disconnect CVT unit connector.

4. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
CVT	r unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F46	22	Ground	5.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## $\mathbf{3}$ . CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
CV1	r unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F46	14	Ground	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### **P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H** [CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

## DTC Logic

А

	gic				INFOID:00000009177596
TC DE	TECTION LOG	IC			
DTC	CONSULT scree (Trouble diagnosis		DTC detection condition		Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEI (Transmission Fluid Sensor/Switch H C	N/SW H • Pressure ircuit Low)	When all of the following conditions ed and this state is maintained for 5 CVT fluid temperature: More than 4°F) TCM power supply voltage: More Primary pressure sensor voltage: less	5 seconds: 1 –20°C (– than 11 V	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>
	NFIRMATION F		RE		
.PREP	ARATION BEFO	RE WORK			
	" "DTC CONFIRM seconds, then per			ore, turn	ignition switch OFF and wait for at
:	>> GO TO 2.				
	K DTC DETECT				
<ul><li>I. Start</li><li>2. Select</li><li>3. Select</li></ul>	CONSULT the engine. the "Data Monitor" the "FLUID TEMP" tain the following		AISSION". For 10 seconds or more.		
FL	.UID TEMP : Mo	ore than –20°C	(−4°F)		
5. Chec	k the first trip DT	C.			
ම්)With G	ST				
I. Start	the engine and w	ait for at lea	ast 10 seconds.		
Whe	TION: n the ambient t ne for approxim			F) and tl	he engine is cold, warm up the
	k the first trip DT		uics.		
	<u>C"detected?</u>				
	>> Go to <u>TM-141</u> >> INSPECTION		Procedure".		
	sis Procedure				
		•			INFOID:000000009177597
1.CHEC	K TCM INPUT S	IGNALS			
2. Start	ignition switch O the engine. k voltage betwee		ness connector terminals.		
	+				
	ТСМ	-	Condition	Volta	lge

Connector	Terminal			
F15	17	Ground	<ul><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.90 – 0.92 V

Is the inspection result normal?

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	11		18		
F15	17	F46	13	Existed	
	26		22		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**3.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F15	17	Ground	Not existed
	26	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## **P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

## DTC Logic

А

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	gic				INFOID:00000009177598
TC DE	TECTION LOG	IC			
DTC	CONSULT scree (Trouble diagnosis		DTC detection condition		Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEI (Transmission Fluid Sensor/Switch "H" High)	V/SW H I Pressure Circuit	Vhen all of the following conditions a ed and this state is maintained for 5 CVT fluid temperature: More than 4°F) TCM power supply voltage: More t Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4 more	seconds: -20°C (- than 11 V	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>
	NFIRMATION F		RE		
.PREP/	ARATION BEFO	RE WORK			
	"DTC CONFIRM econds, then per			ore, turn	ignition switch OFF and wait for at
	>> GO TO 2.				
	K DTC DETECT				
CHEC	K DIC DETECT	ION			
<ol> <li>Start</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Select</li> </ol>	ONSULT the engine. tt "Data Monitor" tt "FLUID TEMP" tain the following		MISSION". for 10 seconds or more.		
FL	UID TEMP : Mo	ore than –20°C	(–4°F)		
5. Chec	k the first trip DT	C.			
With G					
	the engine and w TION:	alt for at lea	ast 10 seconds.		
		emperature	e is less than −20°C (−4°F	) and th	he engine is cold, warm up the
engir	ne for approxim	ately 5 min			<b>C</b>
	k the first trip DT	C.			
	<u>)"detected?</u>	"Diagrassia	Drecedure"		
	>> Go to <u>TM-143</u> >> INSPECTION		<u>Procedure</u> .		
	sis Procedure				INFOID:000000009177599
	K TCM INPUT S				
2. Start	ignition switch O the engine. k voltage betwee		ness connector terminals.		
	+				
	ТСМ	-	Condition	Volta	ge

• Selector lever: "N" position F15 17 Ground • At idle

Is the inspection result normal?

Terminal

Connector

0.90 - 0.92 V

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect TCM connector.
- 3. Disconnect CVT unit connector.

4. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+	_		
CV1	r unit		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, II <i>,</i>	
F46	22	Ground	5.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## $\mathbf{3}$ .check primary pressure sensor signal circuit

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+	_		
CVI	r unit		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F46	13	Ground	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>214. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

## **DTC Logic**

#### INFOID:000000009177600

А

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC В CONSULT screen terms DTC DTC detection condition Possible causes (Trouble diagnosis content) CONTROL UNIT (CAN) An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of P0863 TCM (TCM Communication Circuit) TCM. ТΜ DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at Ε least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. F 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION Start the engine. 1. Check the DTC. 2. Is "P0863" detected? >> Go to TM-145, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES Н >> INSPECTION END NO **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000009177601 **1.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to TM-195, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Κ L

Ν

Μ

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > P0890 TCM

INFOID:000000009177602

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>TCM</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.

Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-146, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009177603

# 1.CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

ТС	CM	Ground	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	Cround		
F15	45	Ground	10 – 16 V	
115	46	Ground	10 – 10 v	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM harness connector terminals 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse [No.25, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-81, "Terminal Arrangement".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

## P0890 TCM

YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-195. "Removal and Installation"</u> . >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.	
No ** Repair of Replace manufolioung parts.	

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177604

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0962" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-148, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CV1	「 unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

# P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

А

[CVT: RE0F10E]

С

V	1	
V		

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

# DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177606

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0962 is not detected</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-150, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

	T	CM	CVT	Γ unit	Continuity
-	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
-	F15	30	F46	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT	<sup>-</sup> unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Tresistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	1 Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

# P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

А

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

# DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Perfor- mance)	<ul> <li>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</li> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msecago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa</li> <li>Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa</li> <li>Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve cir- cuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

**ICVT: RE0E10E1** 

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F10E]
1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK	
If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switcl least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.	h OFF and wait for at
>> GO TO 2.	
2. CHECK DTC DETECTION	
<ol> <li>Start the engine.</li> <li>Drive the vehicle.</li> <li>Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.</li> </ol>	
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more	
<ol> <li>Stop the vehicle.</li> <li>Check the first trip DTC.</li> <li>Is "P0965"detected?</li> </ol>	
YES >> Go to <u>TM-153</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> INSPECTION END	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009177609
1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.	

# P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177610

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve cir- cuit shorted to ground)</li> <li>Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0966" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15 40		Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VLAVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance	
	F209 2 Ground		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

# P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

В

С

А

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177612

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0966 is not detected</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve cir- cuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Primary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0967" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-156, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM	CVT	Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Terminal	Continuity
F15	40	F46	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2.CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49. "Intermittent Incident".

# P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

В

С

А

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

# **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009177614

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<ul> <li>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul> <li>Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul> <li>Becondary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds:</li> <li>10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more</li> <li>Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between engine speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed: More than 2.9</li> <li>Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

# P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> <b>2.</b> снеск	GO TO 2.	CTION			А
<ol> <li>Start the</li> <li>Drive the</li> </ol>	e engine. ne vehicle.		ons for 10 s	econds or more.	В
Engir	ne speed	: "D" position : 1,200 rpm or : 55 km/h (34			С
4. Stop the 5. Check the Is "P2765" of YES >>	e vehicle. the first trip <u>detected?</u> Go to <u>TM-</u>	DTC.	·		TM
NO >> Diagnosis	INSPECTI s Proced			INFQID:000000009177615	F
			ISOR POW	/ER CIRCUIT	Γ
<ol> <li>Turn igi</li> <li>Disconi</li> </ol>	nition switch nect output nition switch	h OFF. speed sens			G
			t speed se	nsor harness connector terminal and ground.	Н
	ł			-	
Output spe Connector	eed sensor Terminal	_	Voltage		
F23	3	Ground	10 – 16 V	-	
NO >>	GO TO 2. GO TO 6.		ISOR GRO	- UND CIRCUIT	J
				or harness connector terminal and ground.	
	eed sensor			-	L
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		Μ
F23	1	Ground	Existed	-	1 V I
Is the inspe		normal?			NI
NO >>	GO TO 3. Repair or r CIRCUIT B	•	-	parts. PEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)	Ν
1. Turn igi 2. Disconi	nition switcl nect TCM c continuity b	h OFF. connector.		sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector	O P
Output spe	ed sensor	ТС	CM		

Output speed sensor		т	Continuity			
Connector	Connector Terminal		Connector Terminal			
F23	2	F15 34		Existed		
La Ala a Sua a a						

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

**4.**CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output sp	eed sensor		Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F23 2		Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

- **5.**CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS
- 1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of output speed sensor.

+ TCM			Condition	Frequency (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			( FF - )
F15	34	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	200 Hz 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1904GB

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to TM-203, "Removal and Installation".

### 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23</u>, "Wiring Diagram - IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 61 and output speed sensor harness connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to <u>PG-81, "Terminal Arrangement"</u>.

• IPDM E/R

#### Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

# **DTC Logic**

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

[CVT: RE0F10E]

А

В

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	С
		<ul> <li>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</li> <li>1. When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC</li> <li>Precondition</li> </ul>		ТМ
		<ul> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Throttle position: More than 6.27 deg.</li> <li>Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1</li> </ul>		E
		<ul> <li>MPH)</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>Turbine speed when performed N → D,</li> </ul>		F
		<ul> <li>N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>		G
		- Detection time • $N \rightarrow D$ : 0.4 seconds • $N \rightarrow R$ : 0.3 seconds • $P \rightarrow R$ : 0.3 seconds		Н
P2813	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:</li> <li>The counting of time continues while all the following of the second s</li></ul>	Select solenoid valve	I
		of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 sec-		J
		<ul> <li>onds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1</li> </ul>		K
		<ul> <li>MPH)</li> <li>Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed: Less than 120 rpm</li> </ul>		L
		<ul> <li>Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa or more</li> <li>Differences between turbine speed and input speed: Less than 200 rpm</li> </ul>		M
		<ul> <li>Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is</li> </ul>		Ν
		<ul> <li>not detected.</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>		0

#### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF → ON → driv-Ρ ing  $\rightarrow$  OFF".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:** 

### Be careful of the driving speed.

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

# P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

1. Start the engine.

2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

 $\label{eq:selector} \text{Selector lever} \qquad : N {\rightarrow} \text{ D}, \, N {\rightarrow} \text{ R}, \, P {\rightarrow} \text{ R}$ 

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2813"detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-162</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009177617

[CVT: RE0F10E]

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-214, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

# P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

# DTC Logic

А

В

INFOID:000000009177618

	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content		DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	fied onds • T( • T(	en all of the following conditions are satis- and this state is maintained for 0.48 sec- s: CM power supply voltage: 11 V or more CM judges that solenoid valve circuit is norted to ground.	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)</li> <li>Select solenoid valve</li> </ul>
AUTIO	NFIRMATION PROC N: ful of the driving speed	-	Ξ	<u>.</u>
.PREF	ARATION BEFORE W	ORK		
	r "DTC CONFIRMATIO seconds, then perform t			ignition switch OFF and wait for at
-	>> GO TO 2. K DTC DETECTION			
	-		eep 5 seconds or more after the s	elector lever shifted.)
3. Che <u>s "P281</u> YES	elector lever : $N \rightarrow D$ , N ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u>			
3. Che <u>s "P281</u> YES NO	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END			
3. Che <u>s "P281</u> YES NO	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diag</u>			INFOID:000000009177619
3. Che <u>s "P281</u> YES NO Diagno	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END	nosis P	rocedure".	INFOID:00000009177619
3. Chea <u>s "P281/</u> YES NO Diagno 1.CHEC	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END <b>sis Procedure</b> CK CIRCUIT BETWEEN ignition switch OFF.	nosis P	nd CVT UNIT	INFOID:00000009177619
3. Chea <u>s "P281/</u> YES NO Diagno 1.CHEO 1. Turn 2. Disc	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diag</u> >> INSPECTION END <b>sis Procedure</b> CK CIRCUIT BETWEEN ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector	TCM A	nd CVT UNIT	
3. Chea <u>s "P281/</u> YES NO Diagno 1.CHEO 1. Turn 2. Disc	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END <b>sis Procedure</b> CK CIRCUIT BETWEEN ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector ck continuity between T TCM	TCM A	rocedure". ND CVT UNIT T unit connector.	
3. Chea <u>s "P281/</u> YES NO <b>Diagno</b> <b>1.</b> CHE0 1. Turn 2. Disc 3. Chea	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END <b>sis Procedure</b> CK CIRCUIT BETWEEN ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector ck continuity between T TCM tor Terminal	TCM A	ND CVT UNIT T unit connector. ness connector terminal and groun	
3. Chean s "P281/ YES NO Diagno 1.CHEC 1. Turn 2. Disc 3. Chean Connect F15 s the ins	ck the first trip DTC. <u>4" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-163, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END <b>sis Procedure</b> CK CIRCUIT BETWEEN ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector ck continuity between T TCM tor Terminal 37 Gr pection result normal?	TCM A and CV CM harr	ND CVT UNIT T unit connector. ness connector terminal and groun	
3. Chean S. Chean YES NO Diagno Diagno 1. CHEC 1. Turn 2. Disc 3. Chean Connect F15 s the ins YES	ck the first trip DTC.         4" detected?         >> Go to TM-163, "Diagonal structures of the structure structure structure structures of the structure structure structure structures of the structure	TCM A and CV CM harr	ND CVT UNIT T unit connector. ness connector terminal and groun Continuity Not existed	

# **P2814 SELECT SOLENOID**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT	unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>. >> There is malfunction of select solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> NO 214, "Removal and Installation".

# P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

# DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009177620

А

DTC	CONSULT screer (Trouble diagnosis		DTC det	ection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOIE (Select solenoid)	fied onds • TC • TC op	and this state is : CM power supp	owing conditions are satis- s maintained for 0.2 sec- ly voltage: More than 11 V solenoid valve circuit is ected.	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Select solenoid valve</li> </ul>
отс со	NFIRMATION PI	ROCEDURE			
1.PREP.	ARATION BEFOR	E WORK			
				ccurs just before, turn	ignition switch OFF and wait for at
	seconds, then perf		ເວວເ.		
-	>> GO TO 2.				
	K DTC DETECTION	ON			
	the engine. tain the following o	conditions. (K	eep 5 secon	ds or more after the se	elector lever shifted.)
	0	$\cdot$ D, N $\rightarrow$ R, P $\rightarrow$	·		,
	k the first trip $DTC$		IX .		
<u>ls "P2815</u>	ö" detected?				
	>> Go to <u>TM-165.</u> >> INSPECTION E		rocedure".		
Diagno	sis Procedure				INFOID:00000009177621
٠ •	K CIRCUIT BETW			IT	
	ignition switch OF				
2. Disco	onnect TCM conne	ector and CVT			
3. Chec	K Continuity Detwe			tor terminal and ground	u.
	ТСМ	CVT	unit	Continuity	
Connect		Connector	Terminal		
F15	37	F46	4	Existed	
	pection result norn >> GO TO 2.	nal?			
-	>> Repair or repla	ce damaged	parts.		
$\sim$	K SELECT SOLE				

# **P2815 SELECT SOLENOID**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT	<sup>-</sup> unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Resistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>. >> There is malfunction of select solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> NO 214, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRC		_	R SUPPLY AN	ND GROU	ND CIRCUIT	[CVT: RE0F10E]				
			ID GROUND	CIRCUIT	Г	[				
Diagnosis						A INFOID:000000009177622				
1.снеск то	1.CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)									
2. Disconne	ion switch Ol ct TCM conn ltage betwee	ector.	ess connector term	inals and gro	ound.	С				
	+ CM		Voltage			ТМ				
Connector	Terminal	-								
F15	45 46	Ground	10 – 16 V			E				
NO >> G 2.CHECK TO			RT 2)	and ground.		F G				
+ TC			Condition	Voltage		Н				
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	vollage						
	47		Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V	_	I				
F15		Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V	_					
	48		Ignition switch ON Ignition switch OFF	10 – 16 V Approx. 0 V	_	J				
NO >> G 3.CHECK TO	GO TO 3. GO TO 5. CM GROUNE	) CIRCUIT	s connector termin	als and grour	nd.	K L				
Т	СМ		0 // //			Μ				
Connector	Terminal		Continuity							
F15	41 42	Ground	Existed			Ν				
NO >> R 4.DETECT N	Check intermit Repair or repla MALFUNCTIC	tent incident ace malfuncti	• ·	ntermittent In	<u>cident"</u> .	0				
<ul> <li><u>11, "Wiring</u></li> <li>Open circui harness cor</li> <li>10A fuse [N ls the inspect</li> </ul>	t or short circ <u>Diagram - BA</u> t or short circ nector termin lo.25, located ion result nor	TTERY POV cuit in harnes nal 45, and 4 in the fuse b mal?	<u>/ER SUPPLY -"</u> . ss between fuse bl	ock (J/B) hai 0 <u>PG-81, "Te</u>	rness connector t	P erminal 2N and TCM ent".				

Revision: May 2013

## TM-167

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23. "Wiring Dia-gram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 61 and TCM harness connector terminal 47, and 48.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-85, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".

IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F10E]	
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	0
Component Parts Function Inspection	A
1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR	В
<ol> <li>Start the engine.</li> <li>Shift selector lever.</li> <li>Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.</li> </ol>	С
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Go to <u>TM-169</u> , "Diagnosis Procedure".	ТМ
Diagnosis Procedure	Е
1.CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL	
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Start the engine.</li> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> </ul>	F
<ol> <li>Select "RANGE".</li> <li>Shift selector lever.</li> <li>Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.</li> </ol>	G
Is the check result normal?	Н
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; INSPECTION END</li> <li>NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.&gt;&gt;Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)&gt;&gt;Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMIS-</li> </ul>	I
SION". NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".	J
	K
	L

- M
  - Ν
  - 0

# OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

**Component Function Check** 

**1.**CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check OD OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns ON.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to <u>TM-173</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.

2. Check that OD OFF indicator lamp turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to <u>TM-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009177626

# 1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between CVT shift selector harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	ninal	, , ,
M78	1	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR ASSEMBLY

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector terminals.

CVT shift selector	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition	Continuity	
1-2	Overdrive control switch is depressed.	Existed	
1-2	Overdrive control switch is released.	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

- 1. Remove shift selector handle. Refer to <u>TM-189</u>, "Exploded View".
- 2. Check overdrive control switch. Refer to TM-171, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-189, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

```
4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT
```

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

## TM-170

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

0 1 3 1 1	ft selector				
Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity		
M78	2	Ground	Existed		
Is the inspectior	n result normal?				
	pair or replace m	• ·		COMBINATION	I METER (PART 1)
2. Disconnect			or harness conn	ector terminal a	T nd combination meter harness
CVT shif	ft selector	Combina	ation meter	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M78	1	M24	52	Existed	
YES >> GO NO >> Rep	pair or replace m	• ·		COMBINATION	I METER (PART 2)
	y between CVT ift selector Terminal	shift selector ha	Continuity		
CVT sh	ift selector	shift selector ha			
CVT sh Connector M78 s the inspection YES >> GO NO >> Rep 7.CHECK COM	ift selector Terminal 1 <u>n result normal?</u> TO 7. pair or replace m MBINATION ME	Ground Ground nalfunctioning p TER INPUT SIG	Continuity Not existed arts.		
CVT sh Connector M78 Is the inspection YES >> GO NO >> Rep 7.CHECK CON 1. Connect all 2. Turn ignition 3. Select "Data 4. Select "O/D 5. Check that	ift selector Terminal 1 n result normal? TO 7. Dair or replace m MBINATION ME of disconnected n switch ON. a Monitor" in "MI OFF SW". "O/D OFF SW"	Ground Ground TER INPUT SIG connectors. ETER/M&A".	Continuity Not existed arts. GNAL	r terminal and gr	ound. s operated. Refer to <u>MWI-24.</u>
CVT sh Connector M78 Is the inspection YES >> GO NO >> Rep 7.CHECK COM 1. Connect all 2. Turn ignition 3. Select "Data 4. Select "O/D 5. Check that <u>"Reference</u> Is the inspection YES >> Check	ift selector Terminal 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ground Ground TER INPUT SIG connectors. ETER/M&A". turns ON/OFF	Continuity Not existed arts. GNAL	r terminal and gr e control switch i <u>ittent Incident"</u> .	ound.
CVT sh Connector M78 Is the inspection YES >> GO NO >> Rep 7.CHECK COM 1. Connect all 2. Turn ignition 3. Select "Data 4. Select "O/D 5. Check that <u>"Reference</u> Is the inspection YES >> Check	ift selector Terminal 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Ground Ground TER INPUT SIG connectors. ETER/M&A". turns ON/OFF	Continuity Not existed arts. GNAL when overdrive	r terminal and gr e control switch i <u>ittent Incident"</u> .	ound.

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

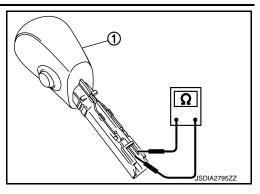
### [CVT: RE0F10E]

Check continuity between wires of shift selector handle .

Condition	Continuity
Overdrive control switch is de- pressed	Existed
Overdrive control switch is released	Not existed
Is the inspection result normal?	

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace shift selector handle. Refer to <u>TM-189</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.



# **OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP**

	[CVT: RE0F10E]	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP		
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000009177628	А
1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION		В
Check OD OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns of	ON.	
Is the inspection results normal? YES >> INSPECTION END		С
NO >> Go to <u>TM-173</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ".		
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009177629	ТМ
		_
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ul>		E
<ol> <li>Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Is any DTC detected?</li> </ol>		F
YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-60, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 2.		
2. CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)		G
With CONSULT Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".		
Is any DTC detected?		Η
YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>MWI-29, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 3.		I
3. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL		I
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Shift the selector lever to "D" position.</li> </ul>		J
<ol> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&amp;A".</li> <li>Select "O/D OFF IND".</li> </ol>		
<ol> <li>Check that "O/D OFF IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated <u>"Reference Value"</u>.</li> </ol>	I. Refer to <u>MWI-24,</u>	Κ
Is the inspection result normal?		
YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> GO TO 4.		L
		M
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "TCM".</li> </ul>		1 1 1
<ol> <li>Select "SPORT MODE IND".</li> <li>Check that "SPORT MODE IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is ope <u>48, "Reference Value"</u>.</li> </ol>	rated. Refer to <u>TM-</u>	Ν
Is the inspection result normal?		$\sim$
YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to <u>TM-170, "Diagnosis Procedure</u>	<u>"</u> .	0
		Ρ

## TOW MODE SYSTEM

### **Component Function Check**

**1.**CHECK TOW MODE SWITCH FUNCTION

Check that TOW mode indicator lamp turns ON/OFF when tow mode switch is operated.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to TM-174, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **Diagnosis** Procedure

# **1**.CHECK DTC (TCM)

### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

2. Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-60, "DTC Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.**CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)

### With CONSULT

Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>MWI-29, "DTC Index"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

### With CONSULT

- T. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
- 2. Select "TOW MODE IND".
- Check that "TOW MODE IND" turns ON/OFF when tow mode switch is operated. Refer to <u>MWI-24, "Ref-erence Value"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-82, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 4.

CHECK TOW MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect tow mode switch connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between tow mode switch harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr		
M6	1	4	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**5.**CHECK TOW MODE SWITCH

Check tow mode switch. Refer to TM-175, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Revision: May 2013

### TM-174

INFOID:000000009177630

# TOW MODE SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10E]

		-			
NO >> Rep	pair or replace n	nalfunctioning p	oarts.		
6.CHECK TOV	V MODE SWITC	CH GROUND C	IRCUIT		A
	n switch OFF. inuity between t	ow mode switc	h harness conne	ector terminal and ground.	E
Tow mod	de switch		0		
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		(
M6	4	Ground	Existed		
Is the inspection	n result normal?				
	pair or replace n	• •		TOW MODE SWITCH (PAR	TN (T 1)
			eter harness cor	nnector terminal and tow mo	de switch harness
Combinat	tion meter	Tow mo	ode switch	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	- Continuity	(
M24	19	M6	1	Existed	
8.CHECK CIRC Check continuity			ON METER AND	TOW MODE SWITCH (PAR pr terminal and ground.	<u>T 2)</u>
Connector	Terminal		Continuity		
M24	19	Ground	Not existed		k
9.CHECK CON 1. Connect con 2. Turn ignition	TO 9. pair or replace n //BINATION ME mbination mete n switch ON.	nalfunctioning p TER INPUT/OU r connector.	JTPUT SIGNAL	(PART 3) ctor terminal and ground.	
	+				Ν
Combinat	tion meter	_	Voltage		
Connector	Terminal				
M24	19	Ground	Battery voltage		C
	eck intermittent i	ncident. Refer	to <u>GI-49, "Interm</u> efer to <u>MWI-82,</u>	<u>iittent Incident"</u> . "Removal and Installation".	F
Component	Inspection				INFOID:000000009177632
1.снеск том	V MODE SWITC	СН			

Check continuity between tow mode switch connector terminals.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# TOW MODE SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TOW mode switch	Condition	Continuity		
Terminal	Condition	Continuity		
1 – 4	Tow mode switch is depressed.	Existed		
	Tow mode switch is released.	Not existed		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace tow mode switch. Refer to <u>TM-194</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	AGNU313 >				
SHIFT LOCK	SYSTEM				
Component Fur	nction Cheo	k			INFOID:00000009177637
<b>1.</b> CHECK SHIFT L	OCK OPERA	FION (PART 1)			
Can the selector lev	or lever to "P" ( the selector le <u>ver be shifted t</u> <u>M-177, "Diagr</u> 2.	o any other of any other of any other of any other positions of a second s		brake pedal released	d.
Attempt to shift the s			ion with the brak	e nedal depressed	
Can the selector lev		•			
YES >> Inspecti NO >> Go to T		osis Procedure".			
Diagnosis Proce	-				
Jaynosis Fiuce					INFOID:000000009177638
Depending With C	iaanam infa	ation rafer to TM		ro	
Regarding Wiring D	lagram inform	ation, refer to <u>Thi</u>	-74, Winng diag	<u>ram</u> .	
. Turn ignition sw 2. Disconnect BC 3. Check voltage b	M connector N		erminal 27 and gi	round while pressing	the brake pedal.
BCM			Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Brake pedal de-	Battery voltage	
M18	27		pressed	Satisfy Voltage	
s the inspection res YES >> GO TO NO >> GO TO CHECK STOP L	3. 2.				
the stop lamps o		llv?			
s the inspection res		··· <b>y</b> ·			
	k the following	: ise block (J/B) an			
Fuse	block (J/B).				
	o <u>TM-74, "Wir</u>		o		
3.CHECK HARNES			SHIFT SELECT	JR	
<ol> <li>Disconnect CV7</li> <li>Check continuit nal 3.</li> </ol>			) terminal 108 an	d CVT shift selector	connector M78 termi-
BCM	CV	T shift selector			
Connector Term			Continuity		

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M80 terminal 108 and ground.

Terminal

3

Connector

M78

Terminal

108

Connector

M80

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Yes

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]	[CVT:	RE0F10E]	
----------------	-------	----------	--

BCM				Continuity
	Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
	M80	108		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

**4.**CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M78 terminal 4 and ground.

CVT shit	ft selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M78	4	† 	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to <u>TM-189</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

## Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:000000009177639

# 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-						
Shift lock solenoid		Condition	Status				
Terr	minal						
3	4	Apply 12 V between termi- nals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selec- tor) in the "P" (park) posi- tion.	Shift lock solenoid operates				

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to TM-189, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009177640

**1.**CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### CAUTION:

• Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

• Never cause shorting between terminals.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+ (fuse)	-			
Shift loc	k solenoid	Condition	Status	
Ter	minal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between termi- nals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selec- tor) in the "P" (park) posi- tion.	Shift lock solenoid operates	
the inspect	ion result nor	mal?		
′ES >> I	nspection En	d.	1-189, "Removal and Installation".	
omponer	nt Inspectio	on (Stop Lamp Swit	ch)	INFOID:000000009177641
-	-		- /	
	TOP LAMP S			
neck the co	ntinuity betwe	een the stop lamp switch	connector terminals.	
	amp switch	Condition	Continuity	
Те	rminal			
		Depressed brake pedal	Yes	
1	2			
		Released brake pedal	No	
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	rmal?		
the inspect 'ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect 'ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect 'ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect 'ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		
the inspect 'ES >> I	ion result nor	<u>mal?</u> d.		

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

## Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009177642

• The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.

• Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

Symptom Table 1

	Symptom	Engine system	CAN communication line	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Secondary speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Stall test	CVT position	Z Power supply	Econtrol valve	5 CVT fluid level and state	STR-5 Ignition switch and starter
		EC-133					<u>TM-6</u>	<u>0</u>				TM-87	TM-88	<u>TM-167</u>	TM-214	<u>TM-185</u>	<u>PG-23, ST</u>
	Large shock (N $\rightarrow$ D position)	1	4	8				3			6		2		9	5	
Shift Shock	Large shock (N $\rightarrow$ R position)	1	4	8				3			6		2		9	5	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3								6		1		5	4	
	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1	
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1	
	Does not lock-up.		6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1	
Slips/Will Not	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1	
Engage	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4					5	7			8	1	
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11		2	6	13	14	1	
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11		2	6	13	14	1	
	Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1	

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom		Engine system	CAN communication line	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Secondary speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	-5 Ignition switch and starter	A B C TM E F
							TM-6	<u>0</u>				<u>TM-87</u>	<u>TM-88</u>	<u>TM-167</u>	<u>TM-214</u>	<u>TM-185</u>	<u>PG-23, STR-5</u>	H
	No creep at all.	2	4	3	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	13	14	1		
	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
_	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		J
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	2	6		3	4	5				7				8	1		
	Strange noise in D position.	2	3												4	1		Κ
	Strange noise in R position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in N position.	2	3												4	1		
-	Vehicle does not decelerate by en- gine brake.	7	3		4	5	6						2		8	1		L
Other	Maximum speed low.	2	3		5	6	7		8	9	11	4			10	1		B. 4
-	With selector lever in P position, ve- hicle does not enter parking condi- tion or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.			1									2					M
-	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.			1									3		4	2		
_	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.			1									3		4	2		0
	Engine stall.	2	6		3	4			8	9	5	7			10	1		
-	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N $\rightarrow$ D or R.	2	6		3	4					5				7	1		Ρ
-	Engine speed does not return to idle.	2	4				3								5	1		
	Does not shift	3	4		5	6	7						2		8	1		

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

Symptom		Engine system	CAN communication line	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Secondary speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter
		<u>EC-133</u>					<u>TM-6</u>	<u>i0</u>				<u>TM-87</u>	<u>TM-88</u>	<u>TM-167</u>	<u>TM-214</u>	<u>TM-185</u>	<u>PG-23, STR-5</u>
Other	Engine does not start in N or P position.			3									2				1
Uner	Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3									2				1

## Symptom Table 2

	Symptom	TM-217 Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	BR-7 Stop lamp switch	TM-177 Shift lock solenoid	TM-189 CVT shift selector
				1			1	1			FI	FI
	Large shock (N $\rightarrow$ D position)		2		1							
Shift Shock	Large shock (N $\rightarrow$ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

		i.						i.	i.				
	Symptom			Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector	A B C
		<u>TM-217</u>	<u>TM-213</u>								TM-189	ТМ	
	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.		3	1	2								_
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		4	1		2			3				E
	Does not lock-up.	1	3	2									
Slips/Will	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2									F
Not Engage	Lock-up is not released.	1		2									
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	3		2								G
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	4	2		3							Н
	Slips at lock-up.	1		2									
	No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3						
	Vehicle cannot run in all posi- tions.	1		2	4	5	3		6				I
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	1		2	4		3		5				J
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	1		2		4	3		5				
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	1											Κ
	Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5					
	Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3						
	Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3						L
Other	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3						
Utilei	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condi- tion is not cancelled.								1				M
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P posi- tion.						2		1				
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.				2	3	1						0
	Engine stall.	1											
_	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N $\rightarrow$ D or R.	1											Ρ
	Does not shift			1									

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	ZZ Shift lock solenoid	89 CVT shift selector
						<u>TM-213</u>	<u>3</u>			<u>BR-7</u>	TM-17	TM-18
Other	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever cannot be shifted from P po- sition to other position.									1	2	3
Other	When brake pedal is not de- pressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

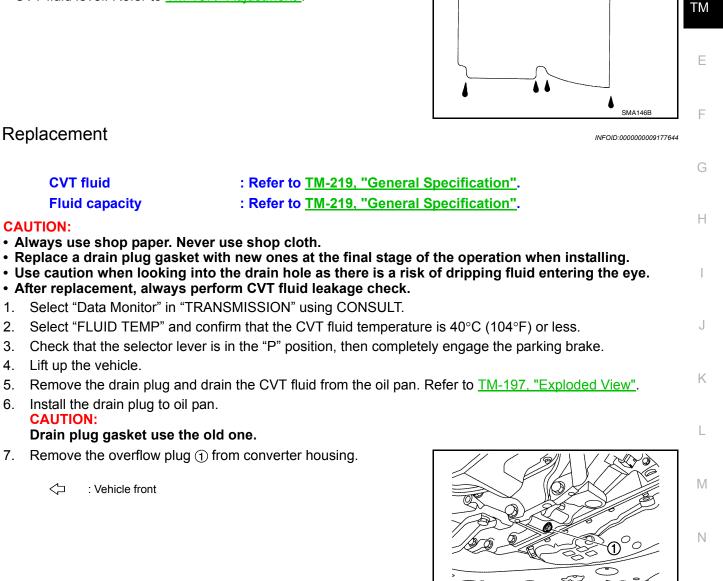
## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CVT FLUID

## Inspection

1. 2.

### FLUID LEAKAGE

- · Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-187, "Adjustment".



3 JSDIA3714Z

Ρ

А

INFOID:000000009177643 В

## CVT FLUID

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.
 CAUTION:

#### Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

- 9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe. CAUTION: Pross the ATE changer hose all the way onto the c
  - Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.
- 10. Fill approximately 3 liter (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the CVT fluid.
- Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.
   NOTE:

Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

- 12. Lift down the vehicle.
- 13. Start the engine.
- 14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
- 16. Stop the engine.
- 17. Lift up the vehicle.
- 18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.
- 19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
- 20. Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to TM-197, "Exploded View".
- 21. Remove the overflow plug.
- 22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole. CAUTION:

#### Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe. CAUTION:

#### Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

- 24. Fill approximately 3 liter (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the CVT fluid.
- 25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug. **NOTE:**

Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

- 26. Lift down the vehicle.
- 27. Start the engine.
- 28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
- 30. Lift up the vehicle.
- 31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole. **CAUTION:**

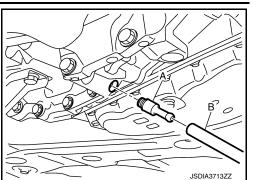
## Perform this work with the vehicle idling. NOTE:

If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.

32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-197</u>, "Exploded View".

#### CAUTION: Never reuse O-ring.

33. Lift down the vehicle.



## **CVT FLUID**

34.	Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSM	ISSION" using CONSULT.		
35.	Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERI	ORTN".		А
36.	Select "Erase".			
37.	Stop the engine.			_
Ad	justment		INFOID:00000009177645	В
	CVT fluid :	Refer to <u>TM-219, "General S</u>	specification".	С
	Fluid capacity :	Refer to TM-219, "General S	pecification".	
СА	UTION:			ТМ
ta • D	ined from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F uring adjustment of the CVT fluid	). level, check that the engine		E
• U	•		of dripping fluid entering the eye.	
1.	Check that the selector lever is in t	he "P" position, then completel	ly engage the parking brake.	
2.	Start the engine.			F
3.	Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to <b>NOTE</b> :	b be approximately 40°C (104°	F).	
	The CVT fluid is largely affected "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMIS	SION" in "Data Monitor" while a	, .	G
4.	While depressing the brake pedal, to the "P" position. <b>NOTE:</b>	shift the selector lever to the e	entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it	Н
	Hold the lever at each position for \$	5 seconds.		
5.	Lift up the vehicle.			
6.	Check that there is no CVT fluid lea	akage.		
7.	Remove the overflow plug ① from	converter housing.	// / JOHN / LING	
	<□ : Vehicle front			J
				Κ
			JSDIA3714ZZ	L
8.	Install the charging pipe set (KV31	103950 (A) into the overflow		в. Л
0.	plug hole. CAUTION:			M
	Tighten the charging pipe by har	nd.		Ν
9.	Install the ATF changer hose (B) to CAUTION:			1 4
	Press the ATF changer hose all pipe until it stops.			0
	Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 US fluid.			Р
11.	Remove the ATF changer hose the check that the CVT fluid drains ou does not drain out, perform chargin CAUTION: Perform this work with the vehic	t from the charging pipe. If it ng again.	JSDIA3713ZZ	Г

- 12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
- 13. Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-197, "Exploded View"</u>. CAUTION:

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >



#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

#### Never reuse O-ring.

14. Lift down the vehicle.

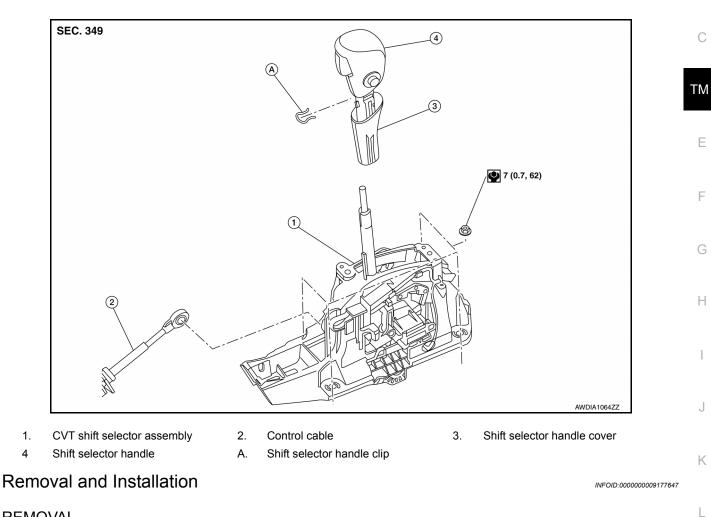
15. Stop the engine.

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

## **Exploded View**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

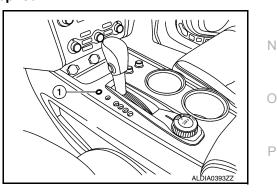
INFOID:000000009177646 В



#### REMOVAL

4

- 1. Apply the parking brake. **CAUTION:** Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.
- 2. Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button. <⊐: Front



А

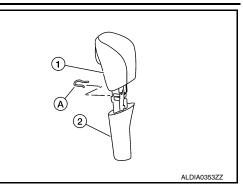
Μ

## **CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

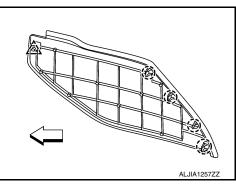
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

#### [CVT: RE0F10E]

- 3. Remove the shift selector handle (1).
- a. Release the shift selector handle cover (2) using a suitable tool from the base of the shift selector handle (1).
- b. Remove the shift selector handle clip (A).
- c. Pull upward and remove the shift selector handle (1).



- 4. Remove center console upper side finisher (LH). Refer to <u>IP-18, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 5. Release center console side finisher (LH/RH) clip and pawls using a suitable tool and remove.
  - <u>\_\_\_\_</u>: Clip
  - (): Pawl
  - <:>: Front



- 6. Release shift selector finisher clips and pawls using a suitable tool, disconnect the harness connectors and remove. Refer to <u>IP-18</u>, "Exploded View".
- 7. Release the harness clip, then disconnect the harness connector from shift selector.
- 8. Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. Refer to <u>TM-191, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 9. Remove the four shift selector assembly nuts and the shift selector assembly from the vehicle.

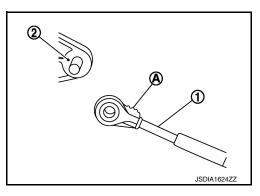
#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

 When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.
 NOTE:

Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.

 Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to <u>TM-192</u>, "Inspection and Adjustment".



INFOID:000000009177648

## Inspection

#### INSPECTION

Check the CVT position. If a malfunction is found, adjust the CVT position. Refer to <u>TM-88, "Inspection and</u> <u>Adjustment"</u>.

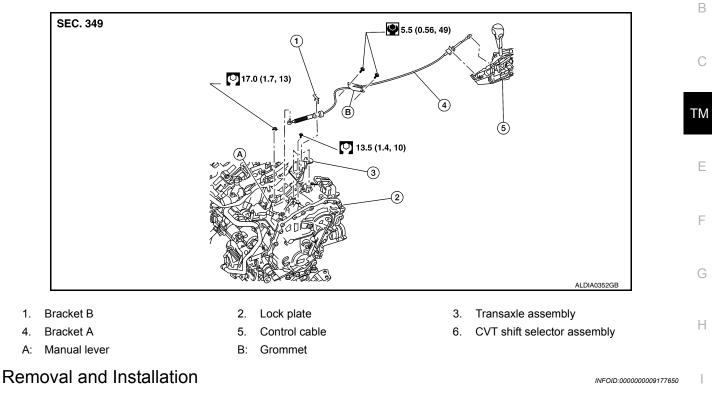
## [CVT: RE0F10E]

## Exploded View

CONTROL CABLE

INFOID:000000009177649

А

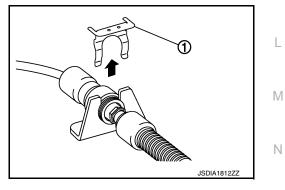


## INSTALLATION

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

- 1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to EM-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the control cable nut from the manual lever.
- 3. Remove the lock plate (1).



#### 4. Remove center console upper side finisher (LH). Refer to IP-18. "Exploded View".

Ο

J

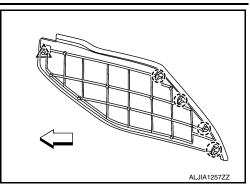
Κ

## **CONTROL CABLE**

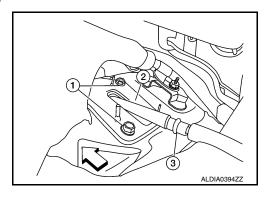
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### [CVT: RE0F10E]

- 5. Release center console side finisher (LH/RH) clip and pawls using a suitable tool and remove.
  - \_\_: Clip
    (): Pawl
  - : Front



- 6. Release shift selector finisher clips and pawls using a suitable tool, disconnect the harness connectors and remove. Refer to <u>IP-18, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 7. Remove the control cable from the CVT shift selector assembly.
- 8. Remove the bolts (1) from the grommet (2).
  - (3) : Control cable
  - : Front

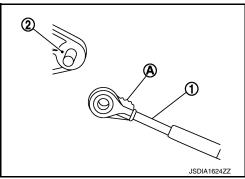


9. Remove the control cable from the vehicle.

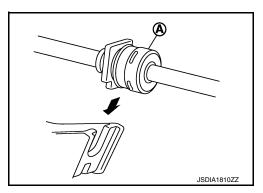
#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Pay attention to the following when connecting the control cable to the CVT shift selector.
- 1. When connecting the control cable (1) to the CVT shift selector assembly (2), face the grooved surface of the rib (A) up and insert the control cable until it stops.



- 2. Install the socket (A) onto the CVT shift selector. CAUTION:
  - Place the socket onto the CVT shift lever, then fasten it in place from above.
  - Check that pulling on the socket does not disconnect it.



INFOID:000000009177651

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

## **CONTROL CABLE**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check the CVT position. If a malfunction is found, adjust the CVT position. Refer to <u>TM-190, "Inspection"</u>.

В

С

А

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

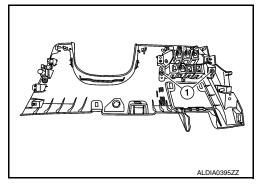
Ο

Ρ

## Removal and Installation

## REMOVAL

- 1. Remove instrument lower panel (LH). Refer to IP-25. "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove screws (1) from the bracket.
- 3. Remove tow mode switch.



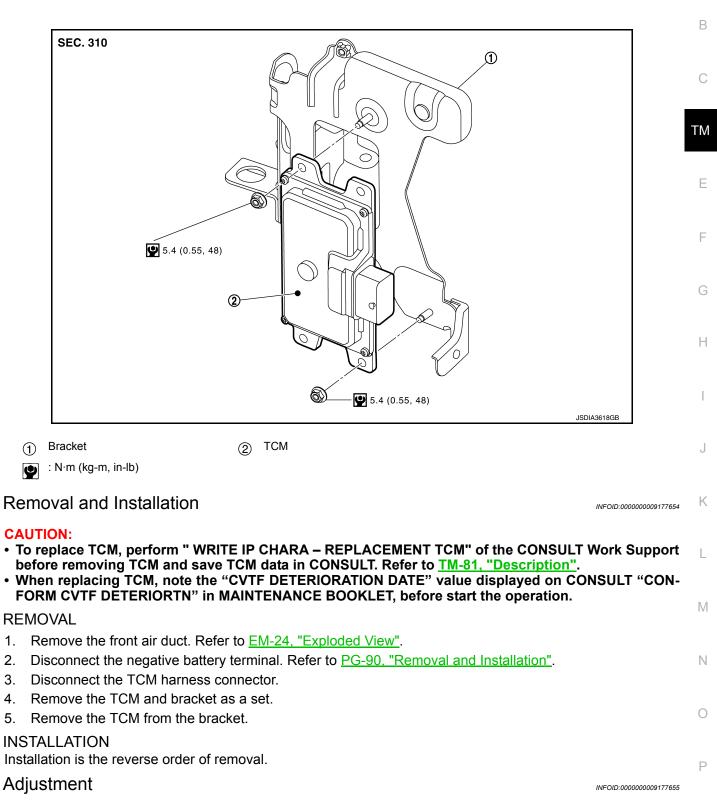
INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## ТСМ

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177653

[CVT: RE0F10E]



TCM

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to <u>TM-81, "Description"</u>.

## AIR BREATHER HOSE

## Removal and Installation

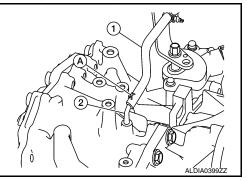
#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to EM-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove air breather hose.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Check that air breather hose is not collapsed or blocked due to folding or bending when installed.
- Insert air breather hose (1) to air breather tube (2) all the way
- to the curve of the tube.
  Insert air breather hose to air breather tube so that the paint mark (A) is facing upward.

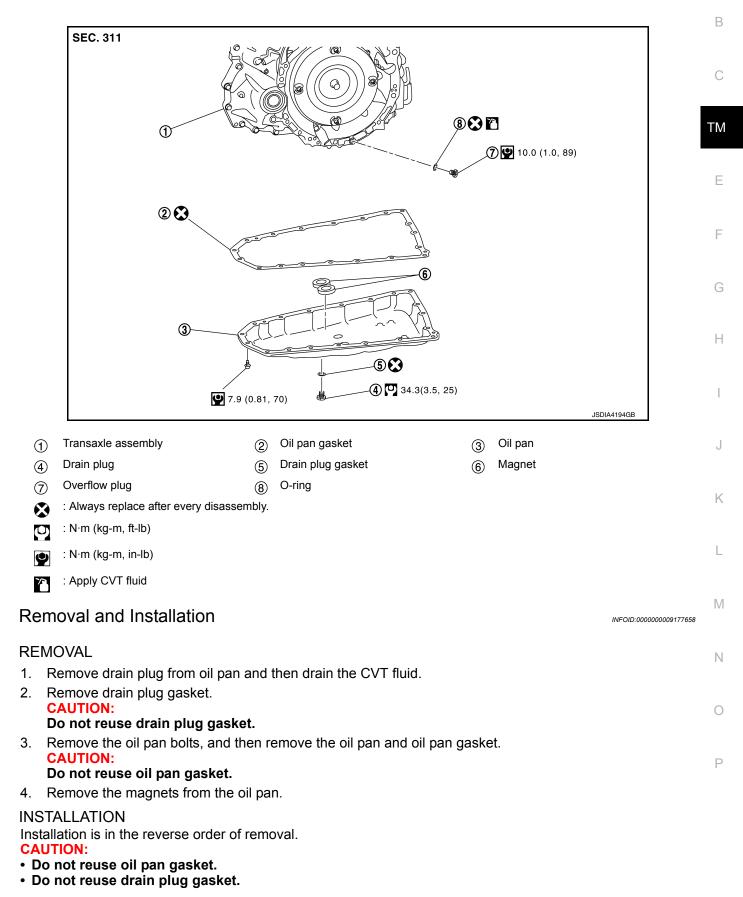


## OIL PAN

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177657

А



Revision: May 2013

#### · Do not reuse O-ring.

• Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnets.

Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.

1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

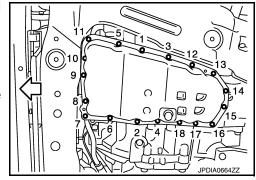
#### CAUTION: Completely w

Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.

- 2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolt.
- 3. Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.

← : Front

 Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.



INFOID:000000009177659

## Inspection and Adjustment

#### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
- If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.

• If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter. Check points where wear is found in all cases.

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

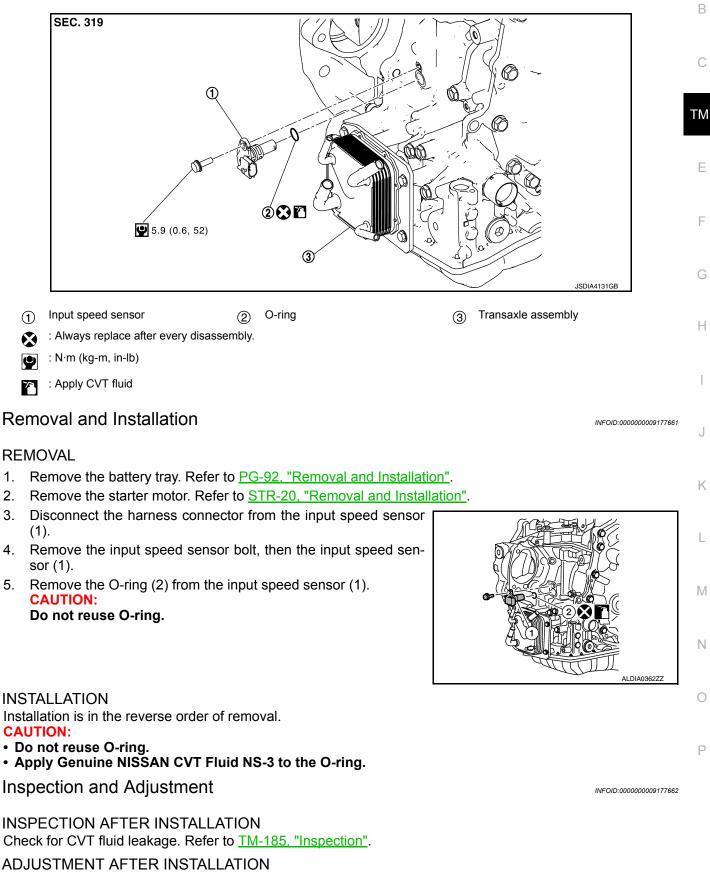
Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-185, "Inspection".

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

## **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000009177660

А



## **INPUT SPEED SENSOR**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

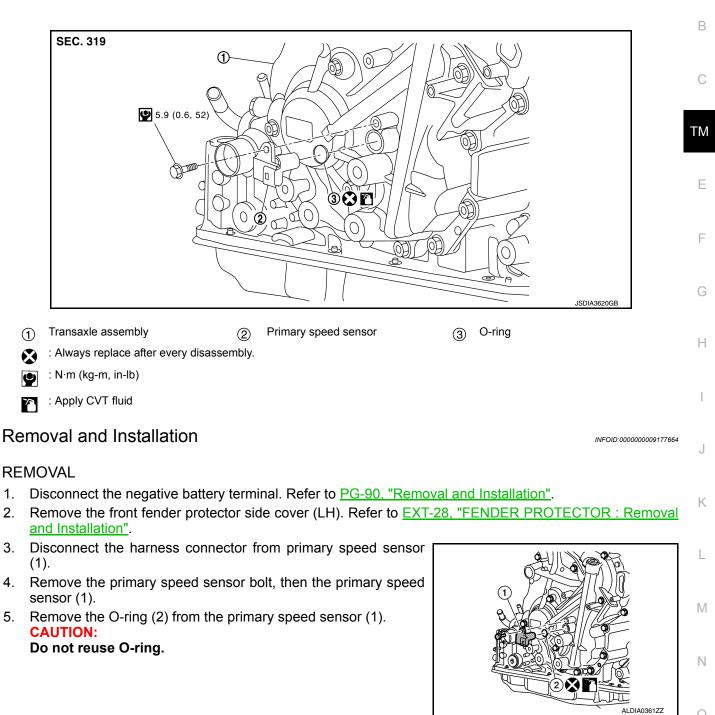
Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-187, "Adjustment".

## PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177663

А



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-185</u>, "Inspection". Ρ

INFOID:000000009177665



## PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-187</u>, "Adjustment".

## **OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR**

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## **OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR**

## **Exploded View**

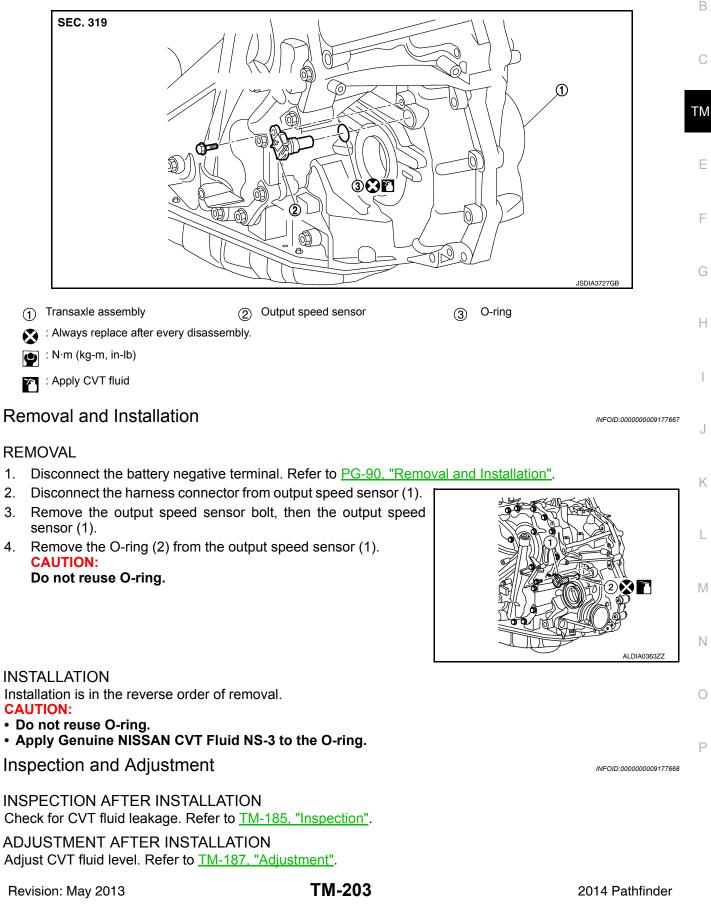
INFOID:000000009177666

А

Е

Κ

L

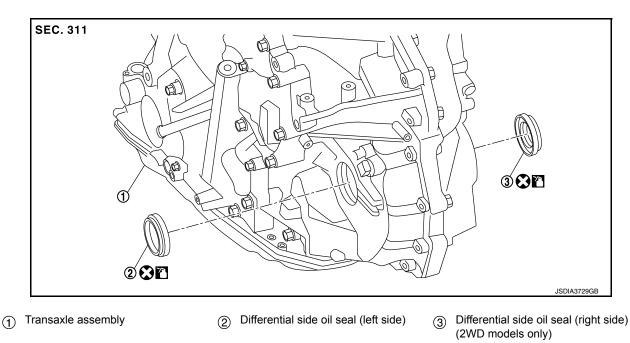


## DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177669

[CVT: RE0F10E]



Always replace after every disassembly.

: Apply CVT fluid

## **Removal and Installation**

INFOID:000000009177670

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to <u>FAX-15</u>, "Removal and Installation (LH)" (LH) or <u>FAX-18</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation (RH)</u>" (RH).
- 2. Use oil seal remover or a similar means and remove the differential side oil seal. CAUTION:

When removing the differential side oil seal, be careful not to scratch the oil seal mounting surfaces of the transaxle case and converter housing.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to differential side oil seals.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use Tool.

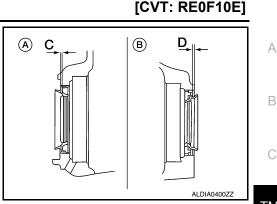
Tool number : KV38107900 ( — )

## DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install each differential side oil seal evenly using Tool so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) and (D) respectfully.

- (A) : Differential side oil seal (LH)
- (B) : Differential side oil seal (RH)(2WD models only)



ТМ

Е

F

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INFOID:000000009177671

# Dimension (C): Height difference from case end surface is within $0 \pm 0.5$ mm ( $0.00 \pm 0.020$ <br/>in).Dimension (D): Height difference from case end surface is within $0 \pm 0.5$ mm ( $0.00 \pm 0.020$ <br/>in).

#### NOTE:

The reference is the installation direction of the differential side oil seal.

Drift to be used:

Location	Commercial Service Tools						
Transaxle case side	Commercial service tool with outer dia. 56 mm (2.20 in) and in-						
Converter housing side	ner dia. 50 mm (1.97 in)	ļ					

## Inspection and Adjustment

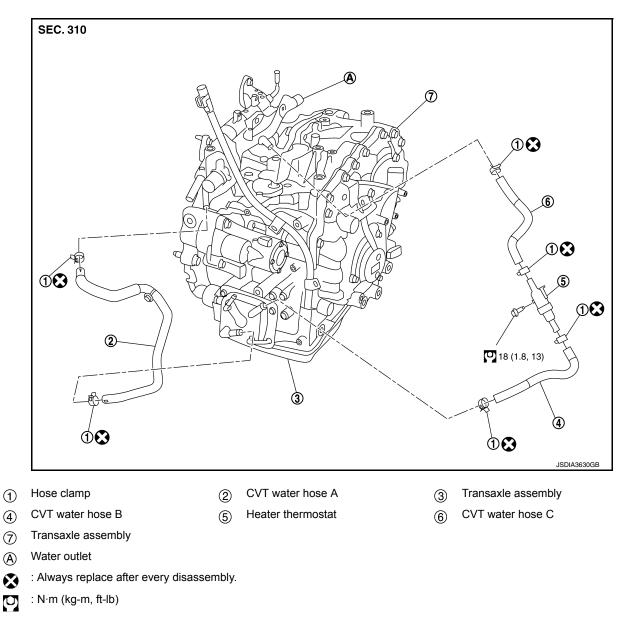
INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-185, "Inspection"</u>.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-187</u>, "Adjustment".

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > WATER HOSE

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177672



## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009177673

#### REMOVAL

#### WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way. CAUTION:

#### Perform this step engine is cold.

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- 1. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to CO-11, "Changing Engine Coolant".
- 2. Remove front air duct. Refer to <u>EM-24, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 3. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose A.

Water hose C	Heater thermostat	Downward	
Water Hose C	Water outlet	Upward	
	3	B (1)	

- 4. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose B.
- 5. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose C.
- 6. Remove CVT water tube.

## **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

• Do not reuse hose clamp.

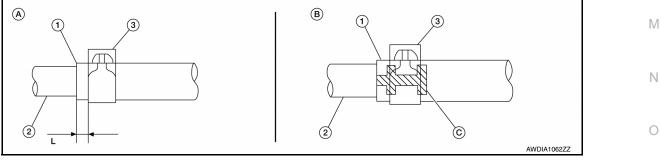
• Hose clamp should not interfere with the spool or bulge.

*Refer to the	following when	installing water hose.
	ionowing when	motaning water nooe.

	whom motaling water			
Water hose (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of paint mark	Hose insertion depth	
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	Upward		
CVT water hose A	CVT oil warmer	Frontward		
	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	End reaches the 2-	
CVT water hose B	Heater thermostat	Align with the mark on the heater thermostat side	stage bulge.	
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	Align with the mark on the heater thermostat side	End reaches the ex- pansion part.	JSDIA2459ZZ
	Water outlet	Upward	End reaches the 2- stage bulge.	

#### \*Refer to the following when installing hose clamps.

		Hose clamp (3)					
Water hose (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of tab	Clamping position*				
Water hose A	Water outlet	Downward and 45° rightward	A: 5-7 mm (0.20 - 0.28 in) (L)				
Water hose A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	from hose end.				
Water hose B	CVT oil warmer	Forward and 45° downward					
Water Hose B	Heater thermostat	Downward	B: Align with the paint mark (C)				
Water hose C	Heater thermostat	Downward	as shown.				
water nose C	Water outlet	Upward	-				



## Inspection

INFOID:000000009177674

Ρ

## **INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

А

В

Ε

F

Н

С

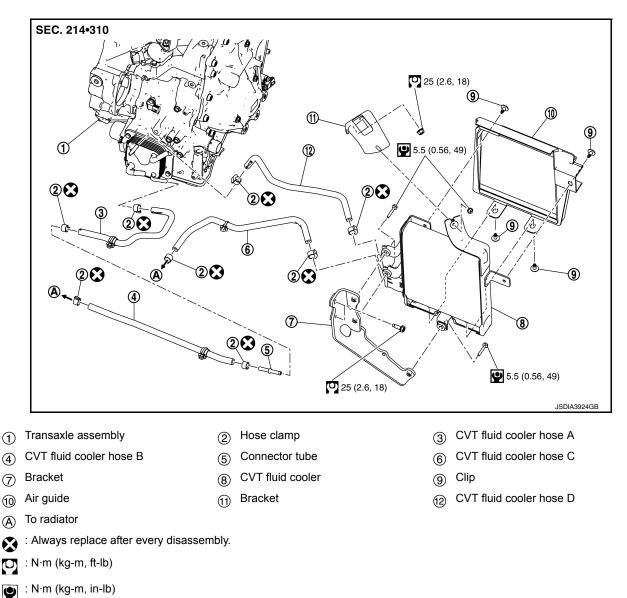
## CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000009177678

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



## Removal and Installation

## REMOVAL

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- 1. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to <u>CO-11, "Changing Engine Coolant"</u>.
- 2. Remove front air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT fluid cooler hose A.
- 4. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT fluid cooler hose B.
- 5. Remove CVT fluid cooler tube A and CVT fluid cooler tube B.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Revision: May 2013

## TM-208

INFOID:000000009177679

## **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

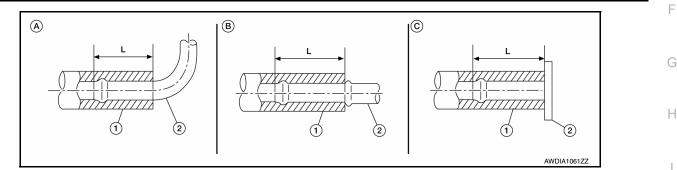
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

А

#### **CAUTION:**

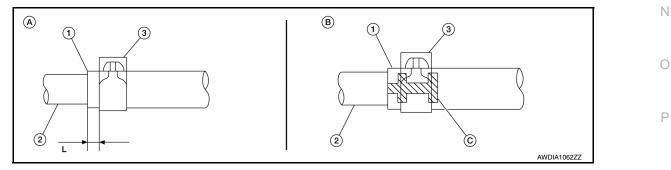
- Do not reuse hose clamps.
- Hose clamps should not interfere with the spool or bulge.

*Refer to the following when insta	alling CVT fluid cooler hoses			В	
Hose name (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of paint mark	Hose insertion depth (L)		
CVT fluid cooler hose A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	B: End reaches the 2-step bulge.	С	
CVT IIUIU COOIEI IIOSE A	Connector tube	Upward	B: End reaches the spool.		
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Connector tube	Upward	b. End reaches the spool.		
	Radiator	Upward	A: End reaches the radius curve end.	ТМ	
CVT fluid cooler hose C	Radiator	Downward	C: Insert the hose until hose touches the radiator.	-	
	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	A: End reaches the radius curve end.	F	
CVT fluid cooler hose D	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	A. End reaches the radius curve end.		
	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	B: End reaches the 2-step bulge		



\*Refer to the following when installing CVT fluid cooler hoses

Hose name (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Hose clamp (3)		
		Direction of tab	Clamping position	,
CVT fluid cooler hose A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	B: Align with the paint mark (C) as shown in the figure.	
	Connector tube	Downward and 35° backward	-	
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Connector tube	Downward and 35° backward		
	Radiator	Upward		
CVT fluid cooler hose C	Radiator	Downward		
	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward		
CVT fluid cooler hose D	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	B: Align with the paint mark (C) as shown in the figure.	ľ
	CVT oil warmer	Frontward		



## Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-185</u>, "Inspection".

Revision: May 2013

INFOID:000000009177680

## CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-187</u>, "Adjustment".

## CVT OIL WARMER

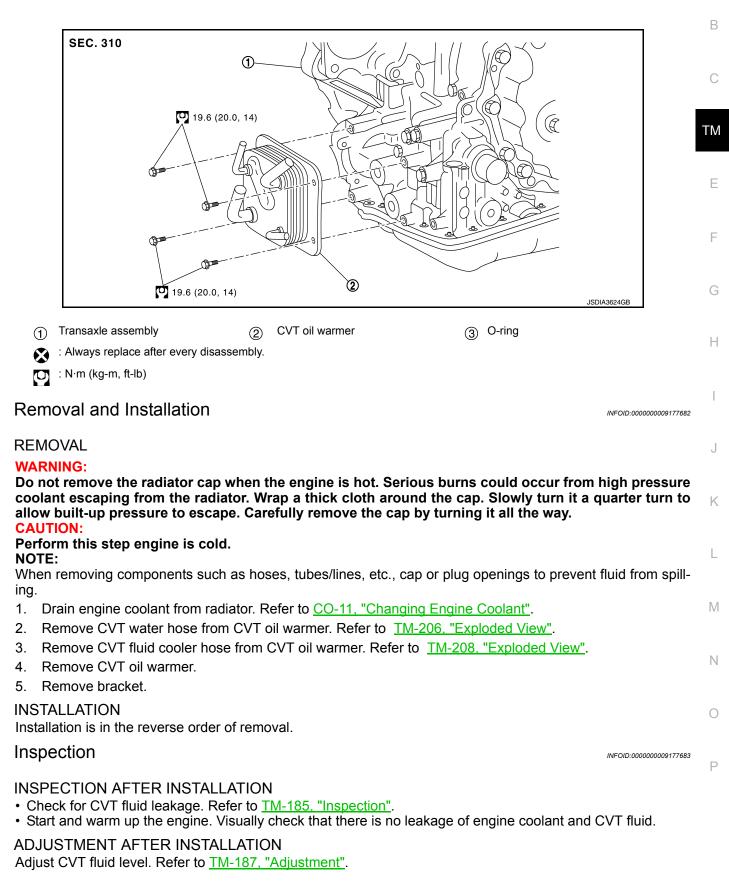
#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## CVT OIL WARMER

## **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000009177681

А



## PLUG

Description

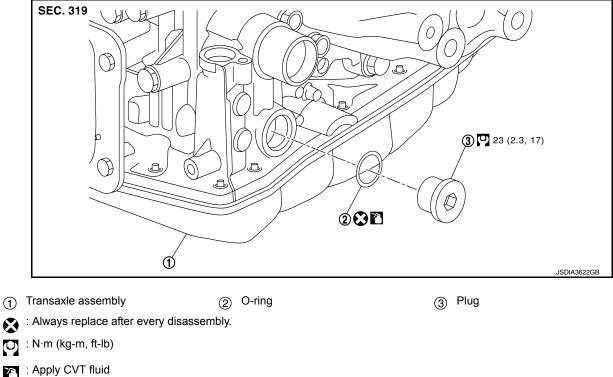
Replace the O-ring if oil leaks from the plug.

## Exploded View

INFOID:000000009177685

INFOID:000000009177684

from the plug.



## Removal and Installation

#### NOTE:

Replace the O-rings if oil leaks from the plugs.

REMOVAL

Remove the plugs and O-rings.

## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-185</u>, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-187</u>, "Adjustment". INFOID:000000009177687

INFOID:000000009177686

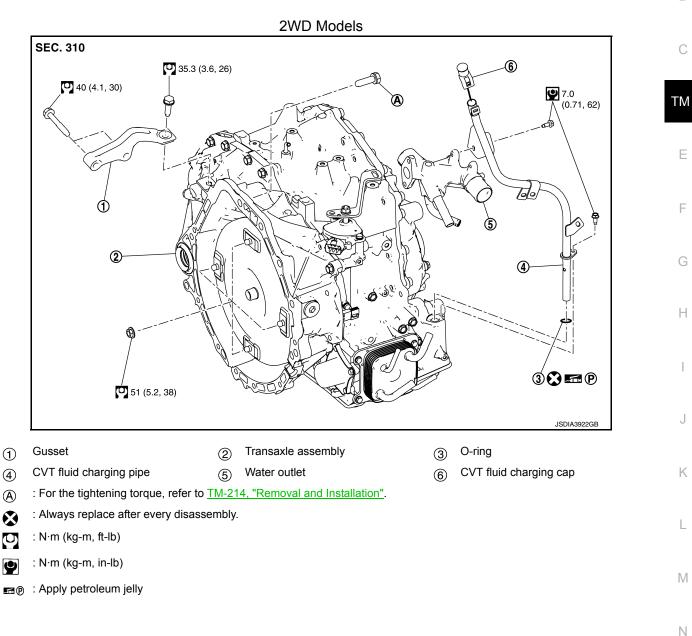
Revision: May 2013

## UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000009177688

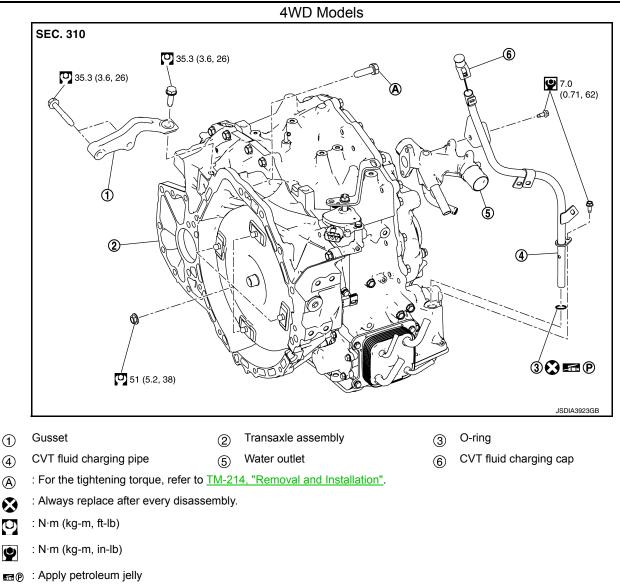
А



Ρ

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009177689

#### REMOVAL

#### WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

- CAUTION:
- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM. Refer to <u>TM-81, "Description"</u>.

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- 1. Remove the engine and transaxle with the front suspension member as a unit. Refer to <u>EM-102, "2WD :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD) or <u>EM-107, "4WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (4WD).
- 2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
- 3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to <u>TM-206. "Removal and Installa-</u> tion".
- 4. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

С

ТΜ

Ε

Н

Κ

Μ

Ν

Ρ

- 5. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
- Separate the engine from the transaxle and remove the engine from the front suspension member. Refer to <u>EM-102, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD) or <u>EM-107, "4WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (4WD).
   NOTE:

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.  ${}_{\sf B}$ 

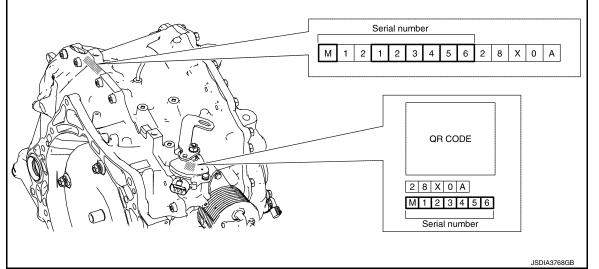
- 7. Remove transmission bracket.
- 8. Lift the transaxle from the front suspension member.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE:

Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



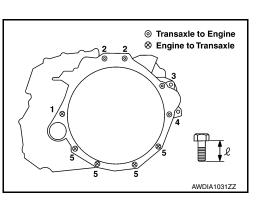
#### CAUTION:

- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drive train components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to <u>EM-62</u>, <u>"Removal and Installa-tion"</u>.
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.

When installing CVT assembly to the engine assembly, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5
Number of bolts	1	2	1	1	4
Bolt length " $\ell$ "mm (in)	55 (2.17)	39 (1.54)	35 (1.38)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	74.5 (7.6, 55)			50.0 (5.1, 37)	

• When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily. then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.



## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

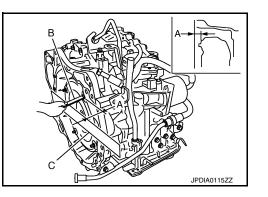
## Inspection and Adjustment

#### INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to TM-219, "Torque Converter".



#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to <u>TM-185</u>, "Inspection".
- For CVT position, refer to TM-88, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

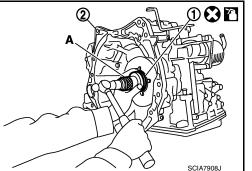
- · Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-187. "Adjustment".
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-82</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177690

#### TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL [CVT: RE0F10E] < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY > UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY А TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL Exploded View INFOID:000000009177691 В SEC. 311 ТΜ 202 1 Ε 3021 4 JSDIA4173ZZ Torque converter O-ring Converter housing oil seal $(\mathbf{f})$ (2) $(\mathbf{3})$ Н Transaxle assembly : Always replace after every disassembly. : Apply CVT fluid 7 Disassembly INFOID:000000009177692 Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-214</u>, "Removal and Installation". Remove torgue converter from transaxle assembly. CAUTION: Κ Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter. 3. Remove converter housing oil seal using suitable tool. L **CAUTION:** Be careful not to scratch converter housing. Assembly M INFOID:000000009177693 Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly. **CAUTION:** Ν Do not reuse converter housing oil seal. NOTE: Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation. • Drive converter housing oil seal (1) evenly using a drift (A) (com-1007 2 mercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively. Unit: mm (in) Ρ Outer diameter: 65 (2.56) Commercial service tool: (A) Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)

: Transaxle assembly 2



## TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

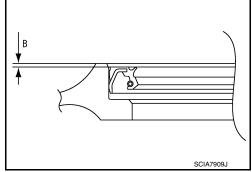
#### < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Dimension (B)

Unit: mm (in)  $1.0 \pm 0.5 \ (0.039 \pm 0.020)$ 

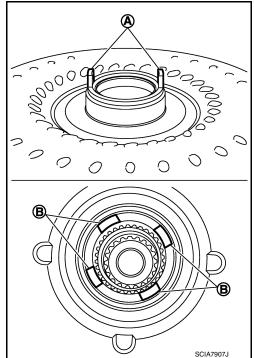
#### NOTE:

Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side. **CAUTION:** 
  - Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
  - Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.

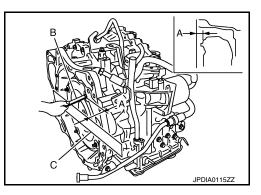


#### Inspection

#### **INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.
  - В : Scale
  - С : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to TM-219, "Torque Converter".



INFOID:000000009177694

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

#### < SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## **General Specification**

	VQ35DE		
Drive type		4WD	
Transaxle model		RE0F10E	
nber	3WX0B, 3WX0D	3WX0C, 3WX0E	TM
D position	2.413 – 0.383		
R position	0.745		
Final drive	5.5	577	— E
	Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 <sup>*1</sup>		
Imp qt)	Approx. 8.8 (9-1/4, 7-3/4) <sup>*2</sup>		F
	R position	2WD       nber     3WX0B, 3WX0D       D position     2.413 -       R position     0.7       Final drive     5.5       Genuine NISSAN	2WD         4WD           RE0F10E           nber         3WX0B, 3WX0D         3WX0C, 3WX0E           D position         2.413 – 0.383           R position         0.745           Final drive         5.57           Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3*1

#### **CAUTION:**

• Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.

Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may dam age the CVT, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

\*1: Refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for USA and Canada) or MA-16, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (for Mexico).

\*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

## Shift Characteristics

INFOID:000000009177696

INFOID:000000009177697

INFOID:000000009177699

Unit: rpm

Н

Μ

Ν

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed		•
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)	J
	"D" position (Normal)	1,440 – 1,600	1,600 – 1,780	
2/8	"D" position (OD OFF)	1,690 – 1,870	2,180 – 2,420	K
	"L" position	2,030 - 2,250	2,860 - 3,180	
8/8	"D" position (Normal)	3,620 - 4,020	4,750 – 5,250	
	"D" position (OD OFF)	3,620 - 4,020	4,750 - 5,250	L
	"L" position	3,620 - 4,020	4,750 – 5,250	

#### NOTE:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

#### Stall Speed

 Stall speed
 2,400 – 2,700

 Torque Converter
 Unit: mm (in)

 Unit: mm (in)
 Unit: mm (in)

## Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter

## Heater Thermostat

14.0 (0.55)

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:000000009177695

В

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### < SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Valve opening temperature	Approx. 71°C (160°F)
Minimum valve lift	5.0 mm/Approx. 85°C (0.197 in/Approx. 203°F)